



Indian and Northern  
Affairs Canada

Affaires indiennes  
et du Nord Canada

# First Nation Community Profiles

## Manitoba Region - 2004-05

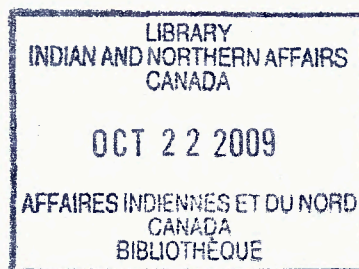


E92  
C302  
[vol. 4]  
2004-2005  
c. 2

Canada



E92  
C302  
2004/05  
v. 4  
c. 2



Published under the authority of  
The Honourable Andrew Mitchell,  
Minister of Indian Affairs and  
Northern Development  
Ottawa, 2004

QS-N038-020-EE-A1  
Catalogue: R32-202/2004E  
ISBN /ISSN: 0-662-36501-1

Cette publication peut également être obtenue en français sous le titre :  
Premières Nations Profil des communautés

Questions? Comments? Call 1-800-O-Canada (1-800-622-6232)

## ON THE COVER - CHIEF PEGUIS

Between 1790 and 1795, Chief Peguis led a group of Ojibway (also known as Saukteaux) westward from the Sault St. Marie region of Ontario to the Netley Creek area, south of Lake Winnipeg.

When the first group of Kildonan Settlers arrived at the Red River Settlement in 1812, they were given a friendly greeting by Chief Peguis and his people. Good relations between the two groups continued in the years that followed. The cooperation and assistance of the Ojibway helped the colony survive its difficult early years. The support Chief Peguis gave to the community was formally recognized by Lord Selkirk in a letter dated July 17, 1817. Here Chief Peguis was described as a "steady friend of the settlement" who had always supported the colonists in times of distress.

Chief Peguis, along with three other chiefs, signed a historical land treaty between Lord Selkirk and the First Nations peoples in July 1817.

Chief Peguis died at age 90 in September 28, 1864 and was buried in St. Peter's graveyard near Selkirk, Manitoba. After Chief Peguis died, his son Henry Prince or Red Eagle (Mis-koo-ke-new) as he was known to the Band, became chief. On August 3, 1871, Chief Henry Prince signed Treaty No. 1 with the Government of Canada.

Cover photo courtesy: Archives of Manitoba, Peguis 1 (N17188)

Reproduction of this image without permission of the Archives of Manitoba is prohibited.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LOCATION OF FIRST NATIONS IN MANITOBA ..... 6

INTRODUCTION ..... 7

    Definition of Terms Contained in the Community Profiles ..... 7

First Nation Communities

BARREN LANDS FIRST NATION (Brochet) First Nation No. 308 ..... 10

BERENS RIVER FIRST NATION First Nation No. 266 ..... 12

BIRDTAIL SIOUX FIRST NATION First Nation No. 284 ..... 14

BLOODVEIN FIRST NATION First Nation No. 267 ..... 16

BROKENHEAD OJIBWAY NATION First Nation No. 261 ..... 18

BUFFALO POINT FIRST NATION First Nation No. 265 ..... 21

BUNIBONIBEE CREE NATION (Oxford House) First Nation No. 301 ..... 24

CANUPAWAKPA DAKOTA FIRST NATION (OAK LAKE) First Nation No. 289 ..... 26

CHEMAWAWIN CREE NATION First Nation No. 309 ..... 28

CROSS LAKE FIRST NATION First Nation No. 276 ..... 31

DAKOTA PLAINS FIRST NATION First Nation No. 288 ..... 34

DAUPHIN RIVER FIRST NATION First Nation No. 316 ..... 36

EBB AND FLOW FIRST NATION First Nation No. 280 ..... 38

FISHER RIVER FIRST NATION First Nation No. 264 ..... 40

FORT ALEXANDER FIRST NATION (Sagkeeng) First Nation No. 262 ..... 42

FOX LAKE FIRST NATION (Gillam, Bird) First Nation No. 305 ..... 45

GAMBLERS FIRST NATION First Nation No. 294 ..... 48

GARDEN HILL FIRST NATION First Nation No. 297 ..... 50

GOD'S LAKE FIRST NATION First Nation No. 296 ..... 52

GRAND RAPIDS FIRST NATION First Nation No. 310 ..... 54

HOLLOW WATER FIRST NATION First Nation No. 263 ..... 56

KEESECKOOWENIN FIRST NATION First Nation No. 286 ..... 58

KINONJEOSHTEGON FIRST NATION (Jackhead) First Nation No. 268 ..... 60

LAKE MANITOBA FIRST NATION First Nation No. 271 ..... 62

LAKE ST. MARTIN FIRST NATION First Nation No. 275 ..... 64

LITTLE BLACK RIVER FIRST NATION First Nation No. 260 ..... 66

LITTLE GRAND RAPIDS FIRST NATION First Nation No. 270 ..... 68

LITTLE SASKATCHEWAN FIRST NATION First Nation No. 274 ..... 70

LONG PLAIN FIRST NATION First Nation No. 287 ..... 72

MANTO SIPI CREE NATION (God's River) First Nation No. 302 ..... 74

MARCEL COLOMB FIRST NATION First Nation No. 328 ..... 76

MATHIAS COLOMB CREE NATION (Pukatawagan) First Nation No. 311 ..... 77

MOSAKAHIKEN CREE NATION (Moose Lake) First Nation No. 312 ..... 80

NISICHAWAYASIAHK CREE NATION (Nelson House) First Nation No. 313 ..... 82

NORTHLANDS DENE FIRST NATION (Lac Brochet) First Nation No. 317 ..... 84

NORWAY HOUSE CREE NATION First Nation No. 278 ..... 86

O-CHI-CHAK-KO-SIPI FIRST NATION (Crane River) First Nation No. 279 ..... 90

OPASKWAYAK CREE NATION (The Pas) First Nation No. 315 ..... 92

PAUNGASSI FIRST NATION First Nation No. 327 ..... 95

PEGUIS FIRST NATION First Nation No. 269 ..... 97

PINAYMOOTANG FIRST NATION (Fairford) First Nation No. 272 ..... 100

PINE CREEK FIRST NATION First Nation No. 282 ..... 102

POPLAR RIVER FIRST NATION First Nation No. 277 ..... 104

RED SUCKER LAKE FIRST NATION First Nation No. 300 ..... 106

ROLLING RIVER FIRST NATION First Nation No. 291 ..... 108

ROSEAU RIVER TRIBAL COUNCIL First Nation No. 273 ..... 110

SANDY BAY FIRST NATION First Nation No. 283 ..... 112

SAPOTAWEYAK CREE NATION First Nation No. 314 ..... 114

SAYISI DENE FIRST NATION (Tadoule Lake) First Nation No. 303 ..... 116

SHAMATTAWA FIRST NATION First Nation No. 307 ..... 118

SIOUX VALLEY DAKOTA NATION First Nation No. 290 ..... 120

SKOWNAN FIRST NATION (Waterhen) First Nation No. 281 ..... 123

ST. THERESA POINT FIRST NATION First Nation No. 298 ..... 125

SWAN LAKE FIRST NATION First Nation No. 293 ..... 128

TATASKWEYAK CREE NATION (Split Lake) First Nation No. 306 ..... 130

TOOTINAOWAZIIBEENG TREATY RESERVE (Valley River) First Nation No. 292 ..... 132

WAR LAKE FIRST NATION First Nation No. 323 ..... 134

WASAGAMACK FIRST NATION First Nation No. 299 ..... 136

WAYWAYSEECAPPO FIRST NATION TREATY FOUR 1874 First Nation No. 285 ..... 138

WUSKWI SIPIHK FIRST NATION (Indian Birch) First Nation No. 324 ..... 140

YORK FACTORY FIRST NATION First Nation No. 304 ..... 142

First Nation Political and Service Organizations

MANITOBA FIRST NATION POLITICAL ORGANIZATIONS ..... 144

MANITOBA FIRST NATIONS WITH TRIBAL COUNCIL AFFILIATION ..... 145

MANITOBA TRIBAL COUNCILS ..... 147

    Dakota Ojibway Tribal Council (DOTC) ..... 149

    Interlake Reserves Tribal Council (IRTC) ..... 150

    Island Lake Tribal Council (ILTC) ..... 151

    Keewatin Tribal Council (KTC) ..... 152

    Southeast Resource Development Council (SERDC) ..... 154

    Swampy Cree Tribal Council (SCTC) ..... 156

    West Region Tribal Council (WRTC) ..... 158

COMMUNITY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OFFICES IN MANITOBA ..... 159

MEMBERS OF PARLIAMENT FOR MANITOBA ..... 160

MEMBERS OF THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY OF MANITOBA ..... 164

POLITICAL PROFILES OF FIRST NATIONS IN MANITOBA ..... 167

MANITOBA FIRST NATION CHILD AND FAMILY SERVICES AGENCIES ..... 171

    Anishinaabe Child and Family Services Inc. .... 171

    Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba ..... 172

    Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency ..... 173

    Dakota Ojibway Child and Family Services Inc. .... 174

    Intertribal Child and Family Services ..... 175

    Island Lake First Nation Child and Family Services ..... 175

    Southeast Child and Family Services ..... 176

    Sagkeeng Child and Family Services Inc. .... 177

    Peguis Child and Family Service ..... 177

    Kinosao Sipi Minisowin Agency ..... 178

    Family and Community Wellness Centre (Nisichawayasihk Cree Nation - Nelson House) . 178

    West Region Child and Family Services Inc. .... 179

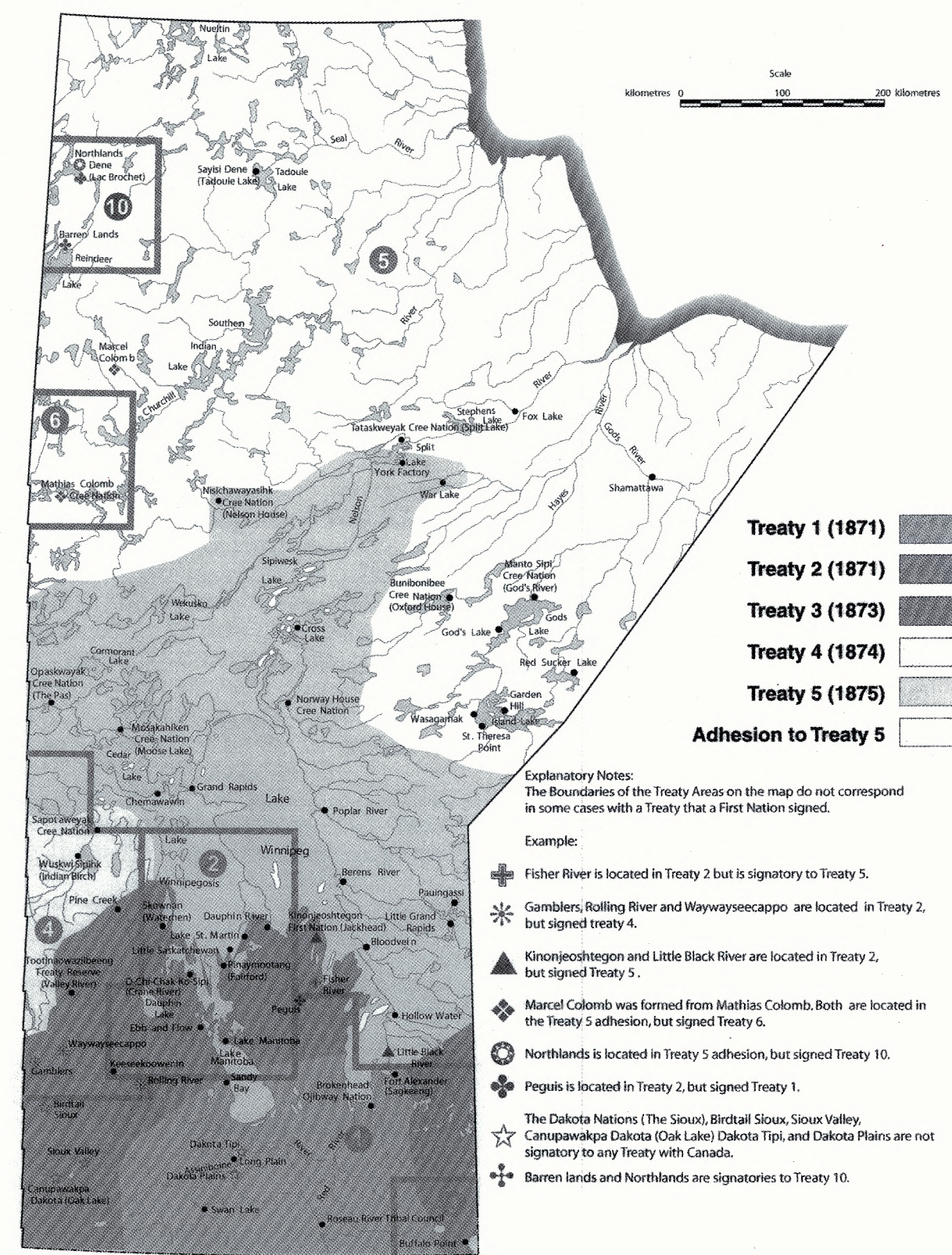
MANITOBA FIRST NATIONS EDUCATION RESOURCE CENTRE ..... 180

MANITOBA ASSOCIATION OF NATIVE FIRE FIGHTERS (MANFF) ..... 182

THE MANITOBA TREATY LAND ENTITLEMENT FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT ..... 183



# Treaty Areas and First Nations in Manitoba



## INTRODUCTION

The 2004-05 First Nations Community Profiles are published by Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Manitoba Region for the general public.

The community profiles are intended to provide a comprehensive picture of Manitoba First Nation communities and to reflect the many changes taking place across the province.

Every effort has been made to ensure that this publication is the best it can be. We would like to thank the First Nations for their input, as the quality of the profile for each community is only as good as the information they have provided us. The information provided is up to date as of March 1, 2004.

This publication provides detailed reference data on Manitoba First Nation communities, and Tribal Councils. It also provides the political organization for each First Nation.

Each profile contains a brief history of the community, language, population data, reserve acreages, First Nation government, community services, transportation, education, child and family service agencies and business/commercial services.

Those wishing to obtain further information and/or more current statistics should contact the First Nation directly.

For information on the Dakota Tipi First Nation No. 295,

please call the Band at (204) 857-4381.

Any inquiries regarding this publication should be directed to:

Communications and Executive Services Directorate  
Indian and Northern Affairs Canada - Manitoba Region  
200-365 Hargrave Street  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3B 3A3  
Tel: (204) 983-4928  
Fax: (204) 983-7820

For more information, questions, updates, suggestions, please contact the address above.

## DEFINITIONS OF TERMS CONTAINED IN THE COMMUNITY PROFILES

The following information provides points of clarification and definition relevant to the community profile data contained herein.

### POPULATION

Definitions of Types of Residences:

On-reserve: Indian Register individuals who are First Nation members or who are descendants of First Nation members and who are residing on-reserve.

Off-reserve: Indian Register individuals who are First Nation members or who are descendants from members of

a Band who reside neither on-reserve nor on Crown land. Very often this indicates that First Nation members are living in a city, town or land removed from a reserve.

Crown Land (Own Band): Indian Register individuals who are First Nation members or who are descendants from members of a First Nation and who reside on Crown land in a community administered by their First Nation.

### Source of Data

The Indian Register records the names of individuals who are registered under the Indian Act. An individual is a Registered Indian if their name is on the Register. Individuals are added or deleted from the Register based on such evidence as provincial birth or death certificates.

NOTE: Some events may not be reported, particularly changes in residency from On-reserve to Off-reserve.

## FIRST NATION GOVERNMENT

Chief and Council assume power on the effective date and retain power for the specified term unless the next election date is determined by Band custom. Should the current date appear to exceed the election term, an election may have taken place or be scheduled to take place. The Chief and Council may or may not change at this point.



Thirty-five First Nations in Manitoba conduct their elections in accordance with section 74 of the Indian Act. These First Nations are required to have one councillor for every one hundred First Nation members, with a minimum of two and a maximum of twelve councillors.

Thirteen First Nations hold their elections in accordance with section 74 of the Indian Act and also have ministerial orders declaring that each council shall consist of one chief and a specific number of councillors regardless of Band population.

**Band Custom:** Elections are called when a specified majority deem it necessary.

**Affiliations:** Tribal Councils or political organizations who work with First Nations in Manitoba.

## EDUCATION

**Enrolment:** The figures used in the profiles represent the number of students attending school from a particular First Nation during the 2003-2004 school year as per nominal roll.

These figures do not indicate which school off-reserve they attend or how many attend school on their own reserve, except where indicated.

**Schools Serving the First Nation:** Schools that are attended by a large number of First Nation members are listed. These include schools on-reserve, those in a nearby community and those attended by students who move away from the reserve to attend school.

K4 - indicates nursery school

K5 - indicates kindergarten  
S1 - Grade 9  
S2 - Grade 10  
S3 - Grade 11  
S4 - Grade 12  
PHP- Private Home Placement

**Private Home Placement:** Students may be placed in private homes to attend schools away from their home communities when students come from an area where no educational facilities and regular school services/programs exist; or when the educational programs recommended for the student by educational authorities are not available in the area where the student resides; for example: special education, vocational programs, and other specialized programs, or when physically challenged students are unable to commute from the parental home, but are still able to participate in a regular school program.

**Most Private Home Placement programs** are administered by the First Nations. In cases where the PHP is administered by a Tribal Council on behalf of a First Nation, total Tribal Council enrolment will be listed.

## HEALTH CARE

**Health Centre:** A unit which supplements hospitals and clinics, usually located in a separate building or trailer. The unit is usually staffed by one or more nurses and possibly some auxiliary staff, where a public health program is administered.

**Health Station:** A field unit in a small building or trailer, usually under the charge of a community health representative where a visiting nurse or doctor may obtain shelter while rendering medical, surgical, obstetrical, and preventive services.

In cases of emergency, a patient may be accommodated overnight until evacuation to a nursing station or hospital can be arranged.

**Nursing Station:** A field unit staffed by one or more nurses and subsidiary staff organized to carry out a Public Health Program, out-patient treatment, and short-term in-patient care. Normally, a nursing station has 2 to 12 beds and serves an isolated community of 100 - 1000 persons where no other medical facility exists.

**CHR:** Community Health Representatives (CHR) are trained to handle medical emergencies. They have extensive first aid training and in small communities, may act as a liaison between patients and doctors, as well as arrange for medical transportation.

## CHILD AND FAMILY SERVICES

All First Nations in Manitoba Region have available to them a full range of child and family services. First Nation Child and Family Services agencies are mandated under the Child and Family Services Act of Manitoba. These services are provided in a culturally appropriate manner with a predominantly First Nation staff.

Local workers and child care committees work in conjunction with their colleagues in their respective incorporated child and family service agencies. The agencies provide services to registered Indians and non-Indians living on-reserve.

## COMMUNITY SERVICES

Most First Nations have a community hall, as well as an outdoor rink, ball diamond, playground, park and school facilities.

**Mail Service:** In many cases, mail is delivered to a small town near the First Nation. The number of times the First Nation receives mail is determined by the frequency of travel to town.

**Fire Protection:** A water delivery truck with firefighting capabilities is usually a five ton truck with a 500 - 1,000-gallon water tank and a high volume pump. Backpacks are portable 20-litre water tanks equipped with a harness, hose and hand-pumped sprayer used to combat brush or small structure fires. Volunteer fire departments are given training and upgraded to the standards of the Manitoba Fire Commission. Fire control packs contain portable pumps, hoses, axes, and are used to fight brush or structure fires.

## POLICE PROTECTION

The Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) is the law enforcement arm of the Federal Government. It is responsible

for the enforcement of the Indian Act including properly enacted Band By-Laws under Sections 81 and 85 of the Act. The RCMP also has enforcement responsibility for other Federal Statutes on Indian Reserves. The enforcement of the Criminal Code and of Provincial Statutes on Indian Reserves are the responsibility of the provinces. Some First Nations have entered into a Community Tripartite Agreement with the Governments of Canada and Manitoba for an on-site policing service to be delivered by a contingent of First Nations members through the RCMP First Nation Community Police Service (RCMP FNCPs) while others have entered into a Police Service Agreement for services to be delivered by the Dakota Ojibway Police Service (DOPS).

Band Constables are employees of the Band and take their direction from the Band Council with respect to their duties, hours of work, discipline etc. The objective of the Band Constable Program, over and above the matters of Band jurisdiction, is to supplement locally, the senior police force (RCMP), but not to supplant them. Police services through the RCMP are delivered from an on-site RCMP Detachment, a Detachment located in a neighbouring community, an RCMP Community Office, or, in some remote communities, an RCMP Patrol Cabin.

For more information on Aboriginal Policing, contact: RCMP Aboriginal Policing Service "D" Division 1091 Portage Ave.

Winnipeg, MB R3C 3K2  
Phone: (204) 983-2777  
Fax: (204) 984-0642

## COMMUNICATION

All First Nations have telephone service and access to home satellite television services. Most First Nations have internet access via telephone line dial-up service.

## TRANSPORTATION

Transportation information should be verified with appropriate sources to ensure accuracy prior to travel. Most First Nations have an all-weather road for easy access into the community. Most northern First Nations are accessible by air. A winter road may be built over the frozen lake to bring in fuel or freight from other communities.

PTH - provincial trunk highway  
PH - provincial highway

## COMMERCIAL AND BUSINESS SERVICES

A partial listing of the commercial services and enterprises in the vicinity of each First Nation are listed.

These businesses are not necessarily on-reserve nor run by First Nation members.



The Barren Lands First Nation inhabits the Brochet Reserve No. 197, situated on the northern shore of Reindeer Lake. The community is 928 kilometres north of Winnipeg and 19 kilometres east of the Saskatchewan border.

History

The First Nation is signatory to Treaty 10 signed in 1906.

Part of the Barren Lands First Nation separated to become the Northlands First Nation which relocated to Lac Brochet, 70 kilometres north of Brochet I.R. No. 197.

Language

The native languages spoken are Cree and Dene.

Reserve

Brochet I.R. No. 197  
Area: 10,723 acres (4,339 hectares)

Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 422, off-reserve population of 405 and on Crown land population of 51. The total population of the First Nation is 878.

First Nation Government

The Chief of the Barren Lands First Nation is Archie Halkett.  
Councillors are John Bighetty, Gordon Halkett and Clarence Cook

The Chief and Council were elected under Band custom for a two year period in April 2002.

Barren Lands First Nation  
Brochet, MB  
R0B 0B0

Phone: (204) 323-2300  
Fax: (204) 323-2275

Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has an outstanding treaty land entitlement.

Education

The First Nation is served by Brochet Elementary School. It is operated by the Frontier School Division.

Grades K4-S4 (Grade 12) are offered. The student enrolment for 2003-2004 is 130. First Nation members may attend schools off-reserve.

The Keewatin Tribal Council administers PHP students on behalf of the First Nation. The total KTC PHP student enrolment for 2003-2004 is 143.

Health Care

The nearest hospital is in Lynn Lake. Air ambulance is available. The First Nation

also has a community health representative.

Brochet Nursing Station  
First Nations and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
Brochet, MB  
R0B 0B0

Phone: (204) 323-2120  
Fax: (204) 323-2650

Child and Family Services

Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba  
100-701 Thompson Drive  
Thompson, MB  
R8N 2A2

Phone: (204) 677-1500  
Toll Free: 1-800-667-4734  
Fax: (204) 778-8428

The head office is located in Thompson with a sub office in Winnipeg and a field office serving the Barren Lands First Nation. The Director is David Monias.

The agency was mandated in July 1984 and serves 12 First Nations.

Brochet Field Office  
Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba  
General Delivery  
Brochet, MB  
R0B 0B0  
Phone: (204) 323-2300  
Fax: (204) 323-2275

Winnipeg Sub-office  
Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba  
201 - 274 Smith Street  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3C 1K1  
Phone: (204) 987-9480  
Fax: (204) 987-9489

Infrastructure

Water Supply:  
Potable water is provided by the Brochet Community Pumphouse which is drawn from Reindeer Lake. It is distributed via a water-truck and one standpipe. The school, administration office, nursing station, the Northern Store and RCMP office use individual piped systems. Twenty-seven houses have trucked water to holding tanks while the remainder have trucked water to barrels.

Sewage Disposal:  
Most residents use pit privies. A two-celled lagoon serves the community of Brochet, Frontier School and teacherages, the nursing station, Administration office and R.C.M.P. office. Twenty-two houses have holding tanks and 15 houses have independent septic service.

Garbage Disposal:  
The First Nation maintains one landfill site.

Roads:  
There are approximately three kilometres of internal roads. In addition, there is a road to the airstrip, about two kilometres from the community. There are no all-weather roads or rail

transportation systems in the community.

An all-weather road connects Lynn Lake to Co-op Point in Reindeer Lake, SK.

Electrical Service:  
Service is provided by diesel generating plants.

Postal Service:  
There are three deliveries per week. Mail can be picked up at the administration building in Brochet.

Police Protection:  
The nearest R.C.M.P. detachment is in Lynn Lake. There are three 3B officers stationed in Lynn Lake. Barren Lands has one First Nation constable.

RCMP:  
Lynn Lake: (204) 356-2494  
Brochet: (204) 323-2125

Fire Protection:  
The First Nation has two fire control packs and shares fire fighting equipment with the adjacent community. The First Nation also has ancillary firefighting equipment and two storage buildings.

Communications

TV and radio service is limited to that which is received via a satellite dish.

Radio programming is available from CBC.

Direct telephone service is provided through the digital multiplex switching system.

Transportation

Access is by air. There is a 3,000 foot gravel airstrip maintained in the community. There is scheduled air service to Thompson and charters are available from Thompson and Lynn Lake.

A winter road is constructed each winter to freight in construction materials and fuel.

Commercial and Business Services

- Motel
- Barren Lands Construction Co.
- Northern Store
- Barren Lands Petroleum Products
- Pool Hall
- Two Convenience Stores
- Two Sport Fishing Outfitters

Berens River Reserve No. 13 is located approximately 270 air kilometres north of Winnipeg on the east shore of Lake Winnipeg at the mouth of the Berens River and 391 kilometres by road on Provincial Road #304. A few kilometres south is a more isolated reserve, Pigeon River No. 13A which, in the past, has been used as a collection point for logging operations.

History

The First Nation is signatory to Treaty 5 signed in 1875.

Language

The native language is Ojibway.

Reserves

Berens River I.R. No. 13  
Area: 6,294 acres (2,547 hectares)  
Pigeon River I.R. No. 13A  
Area: 852 acres (345 hectares)

Total Number of Reserves: 2  
Total Area: 7,146 acres (2,892 hectares)

Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 1,473 and an off-reserve population of 936. The total population of the First Nation is 2,409.

First Nation Government

The Chief of the Berens River First Nation is Alfred Everett.  
  
Councillors are George Green, Gerald Green,

Hughie Semple, Gerald Cochrane and Gerald Kemp. The Chief and Council was elected in November 2003.

The First Nation officials normally serve a two year term with the next election scheduled for November 2005.

Berens River First Nation  
Berens River, MB  
R0B 0A0

Phone: (204) 382-2161  
Fax: (204) 382-2297

Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has no outstanding treaty land entitlement.

Education

The First Nation is served by Berens River School. It is operated by the Frontier School Division. Grades K4-S4(Grade 12) are offered on-reserve and First Nation members may also attend schools off-reserve.

The total student enrolment in 2003-2004 is 353.

Health Care

The First Nation has a nursing station on-reserve with four nurses. Ambulance service is

provided by Northern Patient Transportation Program.

Chief Jacob Berens Mino-  
Ayaawin Center  
Berens River Nursing Station  
First Nations and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
Berens River, MB  
R0B 0A0

Phone: (204) 382-2265  
Fax: (204) 382-2005

Health Management  
Berens River First Nation  
Jackie Everette, Health Director

Phone: (204) 382-2813  
Fax: (204) 382-2260

Child and Family Services

SOUTHEAST CHILD AND FAMILY SERVICES INC.  
4<sup>th</sup> Floor - 360 Broadway  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3C 0T6

Phone: (204) 947-0011  
Fax: (204) 947-0009

Berens River Field Office  
Southeast Child and Family Services Inc.  
Berens River, MB  
R0B 0A0

Phone (204) 382-2525  
Fax: (203) 382-2130

The head office is located in Winnipeg and the Director is Burma Bushie.

The agency was mandated in April 1983 and serves nine First Nations.

Infrastructure

Water Supply:  
The community obtains water from the Berens River. The water is treated and distributed via watermains to 239 houses; 23 houses have no service. The Frontier School, teacherages, Nursing Station and the adjoining Metis community all operate individual water treatment facilities and distribution systems.

Sewage Disposal:  
The First Nation has a sewage treatment plant to which 239 houses, and all public facilities are connected. There are 23 houses that utilize pit privies.

Garbage Disposal:  
The First Nation maintains one landfill site.

Recreation:  
Recreational facilities include an outdoor skating rink, ball diamond, Pee-Wee Sports Club, Berens River Junior and Senior/Old Timers Hockey Club, playground and park.

Electrical Service:  
Service is provided by land line.

Postal Service:  
Air mail service is provided three times per week.

Police Protection:  
The two 3B constables stationed in Selkirk serve the area as well. There is one First Nation constable on-reserve.

RCMP:  
Selkirk: (204) 482-3322

Fire Protection:  
The First Nation has a fire truck and a converted water truck for fire protection.

Transportation

Access is by air. There is a 2,900 foot gravel airstrip maintained in the community. Perimeter Airlines and Northlands Aviation provide scheduled service.

Communications

Radio service is limited to Winnipeg stations. TV service is limited to stations received via satellite dish.

The telephone system has been converted from a single party exchange to direct dial.

Resource, Economic and Employment Development

Main Economic Base:  
Fishing, trapping and forestry

Commercial and Business Services

On-reserve  
-Berens River Band Hall  
-Berens River Log Inn  
-Berens River Radio Station  
-Meemeeweeseepi Memorial Arena  
-Berens River General Store  
-Withawick Garage  
-C and D Convenience Store  
-Oshetoon Building Supplies  
-Oshetoon Auto Parts  
-Meemeeweeseepi Development Corporation  
-Violet's Video  
-Nipi Marine Services  
-Metik Enterprises

Off-reserve  
-Barra Inn  
-Alix Enterprises Ltd.  
-Northern Store  
-Berens River Community Centre  
-Berens River Airport  
-Manitoba Hydro



The main populated Birdtail Creek Reserve No. 57 is located in southwestern Manitoba, 351 kilometres northwest of Winnipeg. A second reserve - Birdtail Hay Lands No. 57A is nearby. A third parcel - Fishing Station No. 62A is held jointly by three Sioux First Nations (Birdtail Sioux, Sioux Valley and Canupawakpa Dakota), located in the southwest corner of Riding Mountain National Park.

## History

The First Nation is not signatory to a treaty.

## Language

The native language is Dakota.

## Reserves

Birdtail Creek I.R. No. 57.  
Area: 6,760 acres (2,736 hectares)  
Birdtail Hay Lands I.R. 57A.  
Area: 296 acres (120 hectares)  
These reserves are located 48 kilometres north of Virden and 17.5 kilometres south of Birtle.

Fishing Station I.R. 62A  
Area: 161 acres (65 hectares)

Total Number of Reserves: 3  
Total Area: 7,217 acres (2,921 hectares)

## Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec., 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 488 and off-reserve population of 171, and an on Crown land population of 1. Total First Nation population is 659.

## First Nation Government

The Chief of the Birdtail Sioux First Nation is Kenneth Chalmers.

Councillors are Heath Bunn, Yvonne Bearbull, Michael Hanksa and Kenneth Chalmers.

The Chief and Council was elected in March 2001. The First Nation officials normally serve a two-year term with the next election scheduled in 2003.

Birdtail Sioux First Nation  
P.O. Box 22  
Beulah, MB R0M 0B0

Phone: (204) 568-4540  
Fax: (204) 568-4687

## Education

The First Nation operates the Birdtail Sioux School K4-S4 (Grade 12) on-reserve which has an enrolment of 63. First Nation members may also attend schools off-reserve.

The total First Nation student enrolment on and off-reserve for 2003-2004 is 117.

## Health Care

Birdtail Sioux Health Office  
First Nations and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
P.O. Box 131  
Beulah, MB  
R0H 0B0

Phone: (204) 568-4545  
Fax: (204) 568-4615

There is a health office on-reserve staffed with a community health representative. The nearest health care facilities are a hospital in Birtle and health centre in Russell.

## Child and Family Services

Dakota Ojibway Child and Family Services Inc.  
3<sup>rd</sup> Floor - 702 Douglas Street  
Brandon, MB  
R7A 7B2  
Phone: (204) 729-3650  
Toll Free: 1-877-508-8289  
After hours Emergency:  
1-800-263-6237  
Fax: (204) 728-1806

The head office is located in Brandon and the Director is Bobbi Pompana.

The agency has been mandated since July 1981 and serves nine First Nations.

Birdtail Sioux Field Office  
Dakota Ojibway Child and Family Services Inc.  
General Delivery  
BEULAH, MB  
R0M 0B0  
Phone: (204) 568-4559  
Fax: (204) 568-4556

E-mail:  
docfsbts@mb.sympatico.ca

Winnipeg Sub-office  
Dakota Ojibway Child and Family Services Inc.  
340 Assiniboine Avenue  
WINNIPEG, MB  
R3C 0Y1  
Phone: (204) 988-5395  
Fax: (204) 988-9552

## Infrastructure

Water Supply:  
The community has a water treatment plant. Most houses, community buildings, and school receive piped water.

Sewage Disposal:  
All 84 homeowners utilize septic tank-leaching systems which are privately owned. The nursery school uses a similar system.

Garbage Disposal:  
The First Nation maintains a landfill site.

Roads:  
There are approximately 33 kilometres of internal roads. Birdtail Sioux is accessible by all weather road to Provincial Road #83 connecting to Highway #1 on the South and Russell, MB on the North.

Police Protection:  
On site Dakota Ojibway Policing Services (DOPS)

Phone: (204) 568-4621

Fire Protection:  
The First Nation has a fire hall with a fire truck with fire fighting capabilities. They also have four persons trained to basic level for voluntary fire fighting, Level 1.

## Communications

A multi-party exchange system (party-line) is available. The community receives radio and television service from Winnipeg, Brandon and Dauphin.

## Transportation

The community of Birdtail Sioux is serviced by an all-weather road. There is no airstrip in the community.

## Resource, Economic and Employment Development

Economic Base:  
Agricultural production and residential development

## Commercial and Business Services

-Gas bar and convenience store

## BLOODVEIN FIRST NATION

## First Nation No. 267

Bloodvein Indian Reserve No. 12 is located 193 air kilometres north of Winnipeg on the east shore of Lake Winnipeg, directly north of Bloodvein River. The community is situated along three kilometres of shoreline at the mouth of the river.

### History

The First Nation is signatory to Treaty 5 signed in 1875.

### Language

The native language is Ojibway.

### Reserve

Bloodvein I.R. No. 12  
Area: 4,016 acres (1,625 hectares)

### Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 793 and an off-reserve population of 484. The total First Nation population is 1277.

### First Nation Government

The Chief of Bloodvein First Nation is William Young.

Councillors are Dwayne Bushie, Linda Ford, Frank Young, Louis Young.

The Chief and Council were elected by Order-in-Council (1996-643) on May 23, 2002. The First Nation officials normally serve a two-year term.

Bloodvein First Nation  
Bloodvein, MB R0C 0J0

Phone: (204) 395-2148  
Fax: (204) 395-2099

### Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has an outstanding treaty land entitlement.

### Education

Members attend the Miskooseepi School on-reserve operated by the First Nation. The school offers levels K4-S1 (Grade 9). The total First Nation student enrolment at the school is 215. First Nation members may attend schools off-reserve.

The Southeast Resource Development Council administers PHP students on behalf of the First Nation. The total SERDC PHP student enrolment for 2003-2004 is 262.

### Health Care

Bloodvein Nursing Station  
First Nations and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
Bloodvein, MB R0C 0J0

Phone: (204) 395-2161  
Fax: (204) 395-2087

There are two nurses at the nursing station located on-reserve.

The nearest hospital is in Hodgson. There is a dental station at the nearby Peguis First Nation.

### Child and Family Services

Southeast Child and Family Services Inc.  
4<sup>th</sup> Floor - 360 Broadway Ave  
Winnipeg, MB R3C 0T6

Phone: (204) 947-0011  
Fax: (204) 947-0009

Bloodvein Field Office  
Southeast Child and Family Services Inc.  
Bloodvein, MB  
R0C 0J0  
Phone: (204) 395-2476  
Fax: (204) 395-2190

The head office is located in Winnipeg and the Director is Burma Bushie.

The agency was mandated in April 1983 and serves nine First Nations.

### Infrastructure

#### Water Supply:

The community obtains water from the Bloodvein River. The water is treated and distributed to the community through either a piped distribution or trucked delivery system. There are 80 houses that have piped service; 52 houses have cisterns, and 3 houses have water barrels.

#### Sewage Disposal:

Eighty homes in the community are served by a piped sewage collection system and 52 homes have trucked sewage pumped from holding tanks. The sewage is treated with a two cell sewage lagoon which is discharged through an effluent force main to an area south of the lagoon.

#### Garbage Disposal:

There is a landfill site located in the community.

#### Roads:

There is no permanent access road to the community, although a winter road constructed annually provides access from Pine Dock on the west side of Lake Winnipeg. Pine Dock is accessible by all weather road via highway #234. There are approximately nine kilometres of internal roads in Bloodvein.

#### Electrical Service:

Service is provided by land line.

#### Postal Service:

Three times a week from Winnipeg, service provided by Northway Aviation.

#### Police Protection:

The nearest RCMP detachment is in Selkirk. The First Nation employs one First Nation constable.

RCMP  
Selkirk: (204) 482-3322  
Bloodvein

Patrol Cabin: (204) 395-2020

#### Fire Protection:

The First Nation has limited fire fighting capabilities. The First Nation purchased a fire pumper truck in the summer of 1996.

### Communications

The First Nation receives radio from Winnipeg stations and the Interlake area.

Telephone service is provided with a single-party exchange.

### Transportation

There is a 3,000 foot gravel airstrip maintained in the community. A ferry/barge service (39 passenger vehicle) is operated by the Marine Division of the Department of Highways. The ferry/barge is used during the summer months.

### Resource, Economic and Employment Development

#### Economic Base:

Commercial fishing and trapping.

### Commercial and Business Services

-Bloodvein Princess Harbour Fisheries Co-op Ltd.  
-Frank and Son's Store/video rentals  
-School bus  
-Bloodvein Arena

-Keller and Sons grocery store  
-Mikisi Towing  
-Mikisi Gas Bar and Convenience Store



The Brokenhead Ojibway Reserve No. 4 extends north to the shores of Lake Winnipeg and includes part of the Netley Creek Marsh area. The Brokenhead River runs through the core area of the community. Both PTH #59 and the CN rail line cross through the northwest section of the Reserve. To the south is Winnipeg, 82 kilometres down highway #59 and to the north is Grand Beach, Patricia Beach and Victoria Beach to name only three beaches in this area located along 59 north.

History

The First Nation is signatory to Treaty 1 signed in 1871.

Language

The native language is Ojibway.

Reserve

Brokenhead IR No. 4  
Area: 13,375 acres (5,413 hectares)

Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, Brokenhead has an on-reserve population of 440 and an off-reserve population of 1036. The total First Nation population is 1,476.

First Nation Government

The Chief of the Brokenhead Ojibway Nation is Tina Leveque.

Councillors are Deborah Chief, Beverly Ann Smith, Paul Chief and John Bunn.

The Chief and Council were elected on April 18, 2002. The First Nation officials normally serve a two-year term; the next election is scheduled for April 2004.

Brokenhead Ojibway Nation  
Scanterbury, MB  
R0E 1W0

Phone: (204) 766-2494  
Fax: (204) 766-2306

Land Entitlement Status

A Land Entitlement Agreement signed September 9, 1999.

Education

The community school was renamed Sergeant Tommy Prince School in the spring of 1994. The school provides grades K4-8 and has an enrolment of 110. Students in S1(Grade 9) attend either Walter Whyte School in Grand Marais or Happy Thought school in East Selkirk. Students in S2-S4 (Grades 10, 11, 12) attend the Lord Selkirk Regional Secondary School in Selkirk.

The Education system in Brokenhead has been under local control since 1993 and operates under the direction of the local Board of Education and Chief and Council.

The total on and off-reserve student enrolment for 2003-2004 is 164.

Health Care

Brokenhead Health Centre  
First Nations and Inuit Health  
Health Canada  
Scanterbury, MB  
R0E 1W0

Phone: (204) 766-2740  
Fax: (204) 766-2634

The nearest hospital is located in Selkirk, Manitoba (approximately 32 km south). Brokenhead has a health facility accommodating a dentist who visits the community four times per month. The Community has five community health representatives as well as a PHN from Selkirk who assists when needed on request to provide well-baby clinics, diabetes clinics, foot care clinics, flu inoculations, baby immunization (now comparable to the national average) and information workshops on preventative health care.

Child and Family Services

Southeast Child and Family Services Inc.  
4<sup>th</sup> Floor - 360 Broadway Ave  
Winnipeg, MB R3C 0T6

Phone: (204) 947-0011  
Fax: (204) 947-0009

Brokenhead Field Office  
Southeast Child and Family Services Inc.  
Scanterbury, MB  
R0E 1W0  
Phone: (204) 766-2812  
Fax: (204) 766-2806

The head office is located in Winnipeg and the Director is Burma Bushie.

The agency was mandated in April 1983 and serves nine First Nations.

Community Services

Brokenhead's facilities include the Sergeant Tommy Prince School with a large gymnasium, administration office, an expanded health clinic with a receptionist and Community health representative. There is a community hall and the Private Matthew Sinclair Elders Lodge which was constructed in the winter of 1993-1994. This lodge provides private accommodations and a large common area for semi-independent living. Daily home care is provided for the elderly who require assistance.

Human Resources

Resources and services available through the Native Alcohol and Drug Abuse Program (NADAP) are mental health, community health representative, social development and Child and Family Services programs. These programs work together to provide mutual support and referrals.

Infrastructure

Water Supply:

The majority of the community obtains water from two wells located north of the Brokenhead River. The water is treated and distributed to the community through a piped distribution system. There are 150 houses that receive piped water; six houses have individual wells; and seven houses have cisterns.

Sewage Disposal:

The majority of the community is served by a piped sewage collection system. The sewage is treated in a two cell sewage lagoon which is discharged to the Brokenhead River. Some homes have individual septic tank/field systems or sewage pump out tanks. A small number (two) utilize pit privies.

Garbage Disposal:

Garbage collection is provided by private contract and hauled to the municipal landfill site near Libau. Brokenhead has a small temporary landfill, which is utilized by some residents.

Roads:

The community is accessible by all weather road via Highway #59. There are approximately 30 kilometres of internal roads in Brokenhead.

Electrical Service:

Service is provided by land line.

Postal Service:

Daily service is available.

Police Protection:

The nearest RCMP detachment is located in Selkirk, Manitoba. Brokenhead employs one full time First Nation constable and has one fully equipped cruiser.

There is a volunteer "Night Hawk Patrol" that provides added support to help curb vandalism.

RCMP Selkirk:  
(204) 482-3322

Fire Protection:

Brokenhead has a fire pumper truck, ancillary equipment and a 20 man, radio equipped, trained volunteer fire department. The fire department is also equipped to respond to brush and structure fires and has a mutual agreement with the adjoining Rural Municipality of St. Clements.

Communications

Radio and television stations are received from Winnipeg. A local satellite system broadcasts to the community. A bi-weekly newsletter is delivered to each home. A single party telephone exchange with full service is available.

Transportation

Trucking services are available on a regular basis. There is no access by air, although float planes and boat dockage are available. Grey Goose Bus Lines serves the community on a daily basis. A CN rail line passes through the First Nation

transporting freight to and from Pine Falls.

## Resource, Economic and Employment Development

### Economic Base:

Agricultural productions

## Commercial and Business Services

### On-reserve businesses:

- Wa-Wa-Taik Building Supply
- Northwinds Gas and Grill and Convenience Store
- Grader operation
- Bison Ranch
- Southeast Tribal Council Head/Finance Office
- Treaty Land Entitlement Head Office
- Prince Towing
- Hiway Septic Service
- Headstart Program
- Brokenhead Entertainment Centre
- Brokenhead Ojibway Nation Historic Village

### Gaming

Brokenhead entered into a gaming agreement with the Province of Manitoba in the spring of 1995 and presently has its own Gaming Commission to govern gaming on-reserve.

### Recreation Facilities

- School/Gym
- Outdoor Hockey Rink
- Community Hall
- Recreation Centre

Brokenhead is also located just a few minutes south of Patricia, Grand and Victoria Beaches.

## BUFFALO POINT FIRST NATION

First Nation No. 265

The Buffalo Point Reserve No. 36 is a major tourist attraction with world class development. It boasts the largest harbour on Lake of the Woods and in Manitoba, with 320 docking berths. There are 250 leased out cottage properties.

## History

The First Nation is signatory to Treaty 3 signed in 1873, by Chief Ayashawath.

## Language

The native language is Ojibway.

## Reserve

### Buffalo Point IR No. 36

Area: 5,763 acres (2,332 hectares)

### Reed River IR No. 36A

Area: 1,679 acres (680 hectares)

### Agency IR. No. 30

Area: 937 acres (379 hectares)

Total Number of Reserves: 3  
Total Area: 8,379 acres (3,391 hectares)

Location: 220 kilometres southeast of Winnipeg in the Lake of the Woods Tourist region, close to the United States boundary.

## Population

According to the population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 43 and off-reserve population of 61. The total population of the First Nation is 104.

## First Nation Government

The hereditary Chief of the Buffalo Point First Nation is John Thunder.

Councillors are Robert Kakaygeesick, and James Thunder Sr.

Buffalo Point First Nation  
P.O. Box 1037  
Buffalo Point, MB  
R0A 2W0

Phone: (204) 437-2133

Fax: (204) 437-2368

## Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation signed its Treaty Land Entitlement Claim and is researching a specific claim to flooding.

## Education

First Nation members are bused to school in Warroad, Minnesota. Warroad Elementary School offers K4-6, Warroad Middle School offers Grades 5-8 and Warroad High School offers S1-S4 (Grades 9-12). Some students also attend Ross L. Gray school offering K4-S4 (Grade 12).

The student enrolment for 2003-2004 is 22.

## Health Care

Emergency care is obtained through Roseau River and Warroad, Minnesota.

The nearest Canadian health facility is in Sprague and the closest hospital is in Vita.

## Child and Family Services

Southeast Child and Family Services Inc.  
4<sup>th</sup> Floor - 360 Broadway Ave  
Winnipeg, MB R3C 0T6

Phone: (204) 947-0011

Fax: (204) 947-0009

Buffalo Point Field Office  
Southeast Child and Family Services Inc.  
Buffalo Point, MB  
R0A 1B0  
Phone: (204) 437-2143  
Fax: (204) 437-2368

The head office is located in Winnipeg and the Director is Burma Bushie.

The agency was mandated in April 1983 and serves nine First Nations.

## Infrastructure

### Water Supply:

The homes and community buildings utilize wells.



#### Sewage Disposal:

Most residential and administration buildings use septic tanks and/or fields. A feasibility study on water and sewer needs is presently being undertaken.

#### Garbage Disposal:

The First Nation has a contracted refuse vehicle and a fenced in landfill site on reserve.

#### Roads:

The reserve is accessible by paved road via Highway #12. There are 8 kilometres of black topped roads and 20 kilometres of gravel roads in the community.

#### Electrical Service:

Service is provided by land line.

#### Postal Service:

Daily highway service is provided and an indoor post office is also available.

#### Police and Natural Resource Program:

Buffalo Point has a completely furnished police office with holding cell. There is a totally equipped vehicle and patrol boat. The police officer and natural resource officer work in conjunction with each other. Policing is provided by the RCMP detachment in Sprague, Manitoba.

#### RCMP

Sprague: (204) 437-2135

#### Fire Protection:

Fire fighting capabilities include a 625 gallons-per-minute fire truck, fire trailer and 12 volunteers with complete fire fighting

equipment and breathing apparatus.

## Communications

Southern radio stations are received in the community, as well as radio and television from Winnipeg and Kenora, Ontario.

Buffalo Point has implemented an emergency communications system which addresses policing, fire, EMO, and first aid.

Steinbach Carillon and Southeast Times are the local newspapers.

## Transportation

Grey Goose Bus Lines has service up to the access off Highway #12.

## Commercial and Business Services

- Buffalo Point Development Corporation/cottage real estate, cottage construction and material, construction equipment operation and lumber yard.
- Thunder and Sons/ Buffalo Bay Marina and Campground
- Buffalo Bay Resort (eight standard cabins and six luxury cabins)
- Landlubbers Laundromat
- The Galley Restaurant
- The Sunken Treasure/ Lounge and Video Lotto
- Lake of the Sandhills Ltd. 18-Hole championship golf course
- Paved roads, beaches, boardwalk, mini golf tennis courts, basketball, baseball field, playground, picnic

grounds, groomed cross-country ski trails, groomed snowmobile trails, nature trails, cross-country skis, boats and motors, chartered launch service.

## Resource, Economic and Employment Development

#### Land Base

Forest - 77,325 cubic metres of harvest able timber are available on Buffalo Point Reserve No. 36 and 16,295 cubic metres of harvest able timber are available on Reed River Reserve No. 36A.

#### Employment Base:

- Full-time 25
- Seasonal 45
- Part-time 15

#### Diverse Eco System:

Buffalo Point has developed a comprehensive wildlife management program which attracts many photographers and sightseers. The main attraction are herds of whitetail deer. Other wildlife includes wolves, red and silver fox, black bears, moose, beaver, muskrats and porcupines.

Birding is also a relaxing pastime. Great Grey Owl, bald and golden eagles, osprey, bluejays, woodpeckers and finches.

Buffalo Point has the rare honour of having the only sighting of the purple fringed orchids.

#### Future Projects:

Plans for 60-room hotel and health spa are being worked on. There are also calls for a native village theme park, cruise ship, water theme park, and fur bearing animal sanctuary.

#### Websites:

<http://buffalopoint.mb.ca>  
<http://buffalopoint-firstnation.ca>  
<http://sandhills.ca>

**BUNIBONIBEE CREE NATION (Oxford House) First Nation No. 301**

Oxford House Reserve No. 24 is located along the eastern shoreline of Oxford Lake at the mouth of the Hayes River and is approximately 950 kilometres northeast of Winnipeg. The reserve is located on a ridge of land between Oxford Lake to the west and Back Lake to the east.

**History**

The First Nation has an outstanding treaty land entitlement. The First Nation is signatory to the 1909 adhesion to Treaty 5.

**Language**

The native language is Cree.

**Reserve**

Oxford House I.R. No. 24  
Area: 12,049 acres (4,876 hectares)

**Population**

According to the regional population statistics as of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 2003, off-reserve population of 322. The total First Nation population is 2,325.

**First Nation Government**

The Chief of the Bunibonibee Cree Nation is Bailey Colon.

Councillors are Tommy Weenusk, Thomas Crane Jr., Paul Brian Weenusk, Alan Dennis Grieves, Johnny Ross Chubb and Forbes James Weenusk.

The Chief and Council was elected November 22, 2003. First Nation officials

normally serve a two-year term with the next election scheduled for November, 2005.

Bunibonibee Cree Nation  
Oxford House, MB  
R0B 1C0  
Phone: (204) 538-2156  
Fax: (204) 538-2220

**Land Entitlement Status**

The First Nation has an outstanding treaty land entitlement.

**Education**

First Nation members attend Oxford House School, (First Nation-operated) which offers levels K4-6 with an enrolment of 378. The 1972 Memorial High School, operated by the First Nation, offers Grade 7 - S4(Grade 12), with an enrolment of 186. First Nation members also attend schools off-reserve.

The total student enrolment on and off-reserve for 2003-2004 is 564.

**Health Care**

Oxford House Nursing Station  
First Nations and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
Oxford House, MB  
R0B 1C0

Phone: (204) 538-2347  
Fax: (204) 538-2445

The nearest hospitals are located in Norway House and Thompson. There are two community health representatives on-reserve.

**Child and Family Services**

Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba  
100-701 Thompson Drive  
Thompson, MB  
R8N 2A2  
Phone: (204) 677-1500  
Toll Free: 1-800-667-4734  
Fax: (204) 778-8428

The head office is located in Thompson with a sub office in Winnipeg and a field office serving the Bunibonibee Cree Nation. The Director is David Monias.

The agency was mandated in July 1984 and serves 12 First Nations.

Oxford House Field Office  
Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba  
General Delivery  
Oxford House, MB  
R0B 1C0  
Phone: (204) 538-2622  
Fax: (204) 538-2627

Winnipeg Sub-office  
Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba  
201 - 274 Smith Street  
Winnipeg, MB

R3C 1K1  
Phone: (204) 987-9480  
Fax: (204) 987-9489

**Community Services**

On-reserve facilities include an administration office, arena, and baseball diamond, as well as the school gymnasium and facilities. Local outdoor activities include, fishing, boating, snow shoeing and snowmobiling.

**Infrastructure**

Water Supply:  
The community obtains water from Oxford Lake. It is chlorinated and delivered via water trucks. There are 67 houses with water trucked to cisterns; and 294 houses with water trucked to barrels. The school, teacherages, personal care home and nursing station utilize a piped system and simple chlorination. The Northern Store has a similar private system.

Sewage Disposal:  
Pit privies are utilized by most residents. There are 67 houses that have trucked septic service; and there are 294 houses with no service. Some members have their own septic fields. Large facilities utilize a small primary treatment plant. The Northern Store has a septic field.

Garbage Disposal:  
Two landfill sites are utilized. There is garbage pick-up daily.

Roads:  
Oxford House is accessible via winter road routed through Cross Lake. Nine hours by vehicle from Oxford House to Thompson. Freeze-up is in late October to early November. Break-up is in late May and early June.

Postal Service:  
Air mail is delivered five times a week.

Electrical Service:  
The community is serviced by a land line.

Police Protection:  
Oxford House employs two First Nation constables. The nearest RCMP detachment is located in Oxford House, where three provincial contract officers are on staff.

RCMP  
Oxford House: (204)538-2413

Fire Protection:  
The First Nation has three fire trucks with limited fire fighting capabilities, ancillary equipment, and a fire hall. Ten men are trained to the basic level.

**Communications**

Oxford House receives radio from Thompson. CBC-TV is re-broadcasted in the community. The First Nation also operates a satellite dish.

The community operates its own radio station locally. Single party telephone and mobile exchange is available.

**Transportation**

A 2,500 foot gravel airstrip is maintained in the community and serviced by scheduled flights through Perimeter Air and Air Manitoba out of Winnipeg or by Calm Air Skyward of Thompson. There are dock facilities for both boats and float planes.

**Resource, Economic and Employment Development**

Economic Base:  
Trapping  
Fishing  
Some commercial businesses  
Fuel wood

**Commercial and Business Services**

- Gravel Company
- Transport Company
- School Bus
- Pool Hall
- Fishing Lodge outcamp
- Knee Lake Fly-In Fishing Lodge
- John Sinclair Jr. Construction
- Northern Store
- Okimow Taxi
- Gilbert North Construction
- Housing Construction
- Oxford House General Store
- Oxford House (Cree) Development Corporation
- Sinclair's Confectionary
- Sadie's Restaurant
- Clifford Grieves Construction
- Skyward Air
- Perimeter Airlines
- Calm Air



## CANUPAWAKPA DAKOTA NATION (Oak Lake) First Nation No. 289

The Oak Lake Reserves, No. 59 and No. 59A are situated along each side of Pipestone Creek, approximately 275 kilometres west of Winnipeg. Another parcel, Fishing Station No. 62A is held jointly by the Canupawakpa Dakota, Birdtail Sioux, and Sioux Valley First Nations. Canupawakpa Dakota First Nation is 27 kilometres south of Virden, and can be accessed via Highways #83 and #2.

### History

The First Nation is not signatory to a treaty.

### Language

The native language is Dakota.

### Reserves

#### Canupawakpa Dakota First Nation I.R. No. 59

Area: 2,530 acres (1,024 hectares)

#### Oak Lake I.R. 59A

Area: 161 acres (65 hectares)

#### Fishing Station IR No. 62A

Area: 161 acres (65 hectares)

Total Number of Reserves: three

Total Area: 2,851 acres (1,154 hectares)

### Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 324 and an off-reserve population of 245. The total First Nation population is 569.

### First Nation Government

The Chief of the Oak Lake First Nation is Viola Eastman.

Councillors are Stewart J. Brown and Marlene E. Demas.

The Chief and Council were elected on Jan. 19, 2004. The First Nation officials normally serve a two-year term with the next election scheduled for January 2006.

Canupawakpa Dakota First Nation (Oak Lake)

P.O. Box 146

Pipestone, MB

R0M 1T0

Phone: (204) 854-2959

Fax: (204) 854-2525

### Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has no outstanding treaty land entitlement.

### Education

A total of 17 students attend Wambdilyotake School (First Nation-operated K4-K5); 19 students attend Virden Junior High (Grade 5-8); 20 students attend Virden Collegiate (S1-S4); 13 students attend Goulter Elementary in Virden (Grade 1-4); 11 students attend Reston Elementary (Grade 1-5); 18 students attend Reston Collegiate (Grade 7-S4).

The student enrolment for 2003-2004 is 107.

### Health Care

Canupawakpa Health Office  
First Nations and Inuit  
Health Branch

Health Canada

P.O. Box 11

Pipestone, MB

R0M 1T0

Phone: (204) 854-2990

Fax: (204) 854-2221

There is one community health representative, one community health nurse and a health office located on-reserve. The nearest hospitals are located in Reston and Virden.

### Child and Family Services

Dakota Ojibway Child and Family Services Inc.  
3<sup>rd</sup> Floor - 702 Douglas Street  
Brandon, MB R7A 7B2

Phone: (204) 729-3650  
Toll Free: 1-877-508-8289

After hours Emergency:  
1-800-263-6237

Fax: (204) 728-1806

The head office is located in Brandon and the Director is Bobbi Pompana.

The agency has been mandated since July 1981 and serves nine First Nations.

Canupawakpa Field Office  
Dakota Ojibway Child and Family Services Inc.

Box 2169

Virden, MB

R0M 2C0

Phone: (204) 854-2920

Fax: (204) 854-2224

E-mail:

docfs@mb.sympatico.ca

Winnipeg Sub-office  
Dakota Ojibway Child and Family Services Inc.

340 Assiniboine Avenue

Winnipeg, MB R3C 0Y1

Phone: (204) 988-5395

Fax: (204) 988-9552

### Community Services

On-reserve facilities include an administration office, community centre, baseball diamond and school facilities.

### Infrastructure

#### Water Supply:

Oak Lake obtains water from wells. There are 97 houses that have individual wells; 7 houses are on community wells. The administration office, police station and the school utilize individual wells.

#### Sewage Disposal:

All residents have septic fields or holding tanks.

#### Garbage Disposal:

Garbage pits and a community garbage pit are utilized.

#### Roads:

There are approximately 14.6 kilometres of internal road, maintained by the First Nation. Oak Lake is accessible by all weather road to Provincial Road #83 connecting to Highway #1 on

the north and Highway #2 on the south.

#### Electrical Service:

Service is provided by land line.

#### Postal Service:

Daily highway service is provided to Pipestone.

#### Police Protection:

There are three Dakota Ojibway Police Services (DOPS) police constables on-reserve. The nearest RCMP detachment is located in Reston.

#### RCMP

Reston: (204) 854-2953

#### Fire Protection:

The First Nation has a fire truck, fire shed and one water delivery truck with fire fighting capabilities. There is a mutual aid agreement in place with the communities of Reston and Virden. The First Nation also has a 12-person volunteer fire department and the tribal council has one fire protection officer.

### Communications

The First Nation receives most southern Manitoba radio stations, as well as CBC, CKY, A-Channel and Global. The First Nation also operates a satellite dish.

Single party telephone exchange is available.

### Transportation

Oak Lake is accessible by all-weather road via highway #83 from Virden and Pipestone.

Greyhound Bus Lines serves the area.

### Resource, Economic and Employment Development

#### Economic Base:

Agriculture

### Commercial and Business Services

-Canupawakpa Gas Bar  
-School Bus  
-Dakota Craftsmen (Cabinet Making)

The Chemawawin Cree Nation is comprised of three reserves, two of which are populated. Chemawawin IR No. 1, is located at Oleson Point on the south shore of Cedar Lake west of Easterville. Chemawawin IR No. 2 is located adjacent to the Community of Easterville on the south-east shore of Cedar Lake approximately 400 air kilometres north of Winnipeg. Chemawawin IR No. 3 is located at the junction of Highway #60 and #327. The First Nation covers an area extending southeastward from Easterville along PR #327.

History

In 1963, Chemawawin Cree Nation was relocated from Reserve No. 1 to Reserve No. 2 when the Grand Rapids hydro station was constructed and extensive areas of the Reserve were flooded. The First Nation chose the Denbeigh Point area as Reserve No. 3 on Lake Winnipegosis as a land entitlement under the Grand Rapids Forebay Agreement.

The First Nation is signatory to Treaty 5 signed in 1875.

Language

The native language is Cree.

Reserves

Chemawawin I.R. No. 1  
Area: 29 acres (12 hectares)  
Chemawawin I.R. No. 2  
Area: 586 acres (237 hectares)  
Chemawawin I.R. No. 3  
Area: 11,115 acres (4,498 hectares)

Total Number of Reserves: 3  
Total Area: 11,730 acres (4,747 hectares)

Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of

1,165 and an off-reserve population of 257. Total First Nation population is 1,422.

First Nation Government

The Chief of the Chemawawin Cree Nation is Clarence Easter.

Councillors are Richard Bourassa, Albert Packo, Albert Young, Gordon Sam George, William Thomas, and Alvin Lavallee,.

The Chief and Council were elected on Dec. 9, 2002. The First Nation officials normally serve a three-year term with the next election scheduled for December, 2005.

Chemawawin Cree Nation  
Box 9  
Easterville, MB  
R0C 0V0

Phone: (204) 329-2161  
Fax: (204) 329-2017

Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has no outstanding treaty land entitlement. In July 1989, approximately 11,115 acres were added to the Chemawawin land base, in the area known as Denbeigh

Point (IR No. 3) via an Order-in-Council.

Education

First Nation students attend Chemawawin School which provides levels K4-9 with an enrolment of 392. First Nation members also attend schools off-reserve.

Chemawawin Education Authority Inc. employs a Director of Education, financial clerk, education councillor, receptionist, maintenance manager, night watchman, attendance officer, two janitors, five school buses and drivers, and a school Board consisting of five members, each serving a two year term.

The total student enrolment on and off-reserve in 2003-2004 is 458.

Health Care

The First Nation can access The Pas Hospital via ambulance or medical van. Ledoux and Herman's taxi can also be used as emergency transportation if required. The nursing station has two registered nurses and two full-time community workers. There is also a water quality technician that

tests water for all of Easterville.

Child and Family Services

Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency  
Box 10130  
Opaskwayak, MB  
R0B 2J0

Phone: (204) 623-7456  
Toll Free: 1-877-252-7535  
Fax: (204) 623-3847

Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency was formally known as the Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba. In December, 1993, Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency received their mandate to administer child and family services to the Swampy Cree Tribal Council communities. The head office is located on the Opaskwayak Cree Nation and the agency serves seven First Nations. The Director is Diane Deschambeault.

Chemawawin Field Office  
Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency  
General Delivery  
Easterville, MB  
R0C 0V0

Phone: (204) 329-2532 or (204) 329-2533  
Fax: (204) 329-2709

Winnipeg Sub-Office  
Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency  
300 - 52 Donald Street  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3C 0B9  
Phone: (204) 989-4800  
Fax: (204) 989-4810

Community Services

Infrastructure

Water Supply:  
The community has a water treatment plant and wells. There are 101 houses with piped water; 63 houses with cisterns; 54 houses with barrels; and 7 houses with individual wells. Community buildings receive piped water.

Sewage Disposal:  
The community has a Sequencing Batch Reactor (SBR) sewage treatment plant. There are 101 houses with piped sewage service; 70 houses with sewage holding tanks.; 54 houses have no sewage service. The community has a sewage truck. Community buildings have piped sewage service.

Garbage Disposal:  
The community has a contracted night soil vehicle and a garbage dump.

Roads:  
Chemawawin is accessible via Provincial Road No. 327 and Provincial Trunk Highway No. 6.

Electrical Service:  
Service is provided by land line.

Postal Service:  
Daily highway service is provided to Grand Rapids and delivered to Easterville twice a week.

Telephone:  
Full service is available with party exchange.

Police Protection:

First Nations Community Policing Services (FNCPS) is located in Chemawawin. The First Nation employs two First Nation constables.

FNCPS: (204) 329-2004

Fire Protection:  
Twelve volunteer fire fighters form a combined unit comprised of treaty and non-treaty members. The First Nation has its own water truck and it delivers water (when required) to all residents of Easterville. The First Nation also has its own fire truck and a pipe system for a fire-hydrant is located in the south end of the community.

Communications

The CBC operates a transmitter in Easterville. The First Nation receives CBWT-TV and CBC radio.

Transportation

There is a small gravel airstrip in Easterville operated by the Province of Manitoba. Dock facilities can accommodate float planes or boats. Grey Goose Bus Lines provides daily flag top service at the Easterville road junction where the Chemawawin service centre is located. Taxi service and a medical van are also available.



Resource, Economic  
and Employment  
Development

Economic Base:  
Fishing activities and  
residential development  
Logging  
Heavy equipment  
contracting

Commercial and  
Business Services

- Manufacturing
- Garbage collection
- Ledoux Taxi
- Herman's Taxi
- Five school buses
- Chemawawin Cree Nation  
Administration office
- Easterville Community Hall
- Video Lotto Terminal
- Fish Plant
- Medical Van
- Chemawawin Service Centre
- Candy's Convenience Store
- Griffin's Lucky Dollar Store
- R and I's Drive-In
- Outreach Office
- KFC Quickstop
- Northern Store
- Gas Bar
- Geordie George Memorial  
Arena
- Two garages for First Nation  
and Metis trucks
- Garage for storage of  
carpenter supplies and heavy  
equipment
- Axel's Trucking

CROSS LAKE FIRST NATION

First Nation No. 276

The Cross Lake First Nation consists of Reserve Nos. 19, 19A, 19B, 19C, 19D, and 19E. All are adjacent to each other and are located approximately 130 air kilometres south of Thompson, and 520 air kilometres from Winnipeg along the shore of the Nelson River, where it enters Cross Lake.

History

Manitoba Hydro's Jenpeg power dam and Lake Winnipeg control structure have been built about 15 kilometres upstream from the community. Cross Lake First Nation is one of the five First Nations covered by provisions of the Northern Flood Agreement.

Among the broad range of issues dealt with by this Agreement, the First Nation is requesting new reserve land within their traditional use area, as compensation for the hydro development impact.

The First Nation is signatory to Treaty 5 signed in 1875.

Language

The native language is Cree.

Reserves

Cross Lake IR No. 19  
Area: 5,034 acres (2,037 hectares)

Cross Lake IR No. 19A  
Area: 1,479 acres (599 hectares)

Cross Lake IR No. 19B  
Area: 1,832 acres (741 hectares)

Cross Lake IR No. 19C  
Area: 200 acres (81 hectares)

Cross Lake IR No. 19D  
Area: 9,813 acres (3,971 hectares)

Cross Lake IR No. 19E

Area: 1,878 acres (769 hectares)  
Whiskeyjack Indian Reserve  
Area: 14 acres (6 hectares)

Total Number of Reserves: 7  
Total Area: 20,249 acres (8,195 hectares)

Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 4,455 and an off-reserve population of 1,671 and on Crown Land, a population of six. The total First Nation population is 6,132.

First Nation  
Government

The Chief of the Cross Lake First Nation is John Miswagon.

Councillors are William Osborne, David L. Muswaggon, Kenny Miswaggon Nelson Miller, Brenda Garrioch, Cathy Merrick, Walter Richard, and Ron Chastellaine.

The Chief and Council were elected August 1999 under Section 74 of the Indian Act. The First Nation officials normally serve a two-year term with the next election scheduled for 2001.

Cross Lake First Nation  
P.O. Box 10  
Cross Lake, MB  
R0B 0J0

Phone: (204) 676-2218  
Fax: (204) 676-2117

Land Entitlement  
Status

The First Nation has an outstanding treaty land entitlement and an outstanding land exchange claim in the Northern Flood Agreement.

Education

First Nation members attend Otter Nelson River School (First Nation-operated), which offers levels K4-S4 (Grade12) which has an enrolment of 1044. First Nation members also attend Mikisew Middle, School, (First Nation-operated) which offers K4 - K5 and 5 - 8, which has an enrolment of 519. First Nation members also attend schools off-reserve.

The total First Nation student enrolment on and off-reserve for 2003-2004 is 1,583.

## Health Care

Cross Lake Nursing Station  
First Nations and Inuit  
Health Branch  
Health Canada  
Cross Lake, MB  
R0B 0J0

Phone: (204) 676-2011  
Fax: (204) 676-2055 or  
(204) 676-3799

The nearest hospitals are located in Norway House and Thompson. The First Nation has a personal care home with 18 beds and 11 on staff. The First Nation has four Community health representatives on staff.

## Child and Family Services

Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba  
100-701 Thompson Drive  
Thompson, MB  
R8N 2A2  
Phone: (204) 677-1500  
Toll Free: 1-800-667-4734  
Fax: (204) 778-8428

The head office is located in Thompson with a sub office in Winnipeg and a field office serving the Cross Lake First Nation. The Director is David Monias.

The agency was mandated in July 1984 and serves 12 First Nations.

Cross Lake Field Office  
Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba  
General Delivery  
Cross Lake, MB  
R0B 0J0  
Phone: (204) 676-3902  
Fax: (204) 676-3251

Winnipeg Sub-office  
Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba  
201 - 274 Smith Street  
WINNIPEG, MB  
R3C 1K1  
Phone: (204) 987-9480  
Fax: (204) 987-9489

## Community Services

On-reserve facilities include an administration office, community hall, arena, playground, and a fully developed track and field area.

## Infrastructure

### Water Supply:

The community draws its water from Albert's Lake and the Nelson River. It is chlorinated and distributed via five water trucks. There are 382 houses with piped water; 393 houses with cisterns; and 33 houses with water barrels. The school, nursing station, teacherages, Northern Store and First Nation office obtain water from the Nelson River. It is filtered and chlorinated and distributed via standpipes or water truck.

### Sewage Disposal:

There are 382 houses with piped sewage service; 393 houses with septic truck service; and 33 houses with no sewage service. The school, teacherages and part of the community utilize a lagoon. The First Nation office, nursing station and Northern stores use a secondary treatment facility operated by the Cross Lake Community.

### Garbage Disposal:

Every household utilizes a garbage bin and the First Nation utilizes two garbage trucks which do a daily pick up.

### Roads:

There is an all weather road from Prov. Road No. 373 with one short ferry/winter road crossing at Pipestone Lake. Cross Lake is inaccessible by road for about a week during freeze-up and break-up season. There are approximately 15 kilometres of partly paved internal roads.

### Electrical Service:

Service is provided by land line.

### Postal Service:

Daily service is available.

### Police Protection:

There are 14 officers stationed in the Cross Lake RCMP detachment. The First Nation also employs five First Nation constables.

### RCMP

Cross Lake: (204) 676-2345

### Fire Protection:

The First Nation has five water trucks with fire fighting capabilities. The First Nation recently opened a fire hall with a volunteer fire fighting unit in place.

The First Nation also has a joint force with the Cross Lake community (Métis) fire department.

## Communications

Cross Lake First Nation operates a local radio station, CFNC, and also receives signals from Thompson. The First Nation has a 16 multi-channel system in place for the community to subscribe to cable and receives radio service from Native Communications Inc. via Thompson. Full telephone service with single-party exchange is available. New cable facilities have been provided for the teacherages and the school. Toll service is available.

## Transportation

A ferry shuttle is operated in the summer at Pipestone Lake. The community is inaccessible by road during break-up and freeze-up. A 3,000 foot gravel airstrip is maintained in the community and is serviced by scheduled flights on a daily basis by Perimeter, Pimicikamak Air and Calm Air.

## Resource, Economic and Employment Development

### Economic Base:

Trapping, hunting, and commercial fishing

## Commercial and Business Services

-MidNorth Development Corporation/heavy construction/concrete  
-Cross Lake Handicraft Guild  
-Triple "R" Electric Service  
-Cross Lake Inn/Restaurant  
-Ron Beardy's Logging  
-Northern Stores  
-KFC and Pizza Hut

-IGA Family Foods  
-Buntp Centre  
-Pimicikamak Air/Charters  
-Scott's Taxi  
-Double "R" Plumbing  
-Blacksmith Ambulance/ taxi  
-Muskego's Towing Service  
-Restaurant/Gas  
-Riverside Home Hardware  
-Awasis Centre  
-Minopikewawin Centre  
boys/girls home  
-McIvor's Small Motor repair  
-Manitoba Hydro Office  
-McLeod's Pizza  
-Cross Lake Arena  
-Riley Ross Electrical Services  
-Andrew Thomas Electrical  
-Dan Halcrow's Pool Hall  
-First Nation Tobacco Sales  
-Annie's Crafts  
-Flo's Arts and Crafts  
-Blacksmith's and Muskego's Art and Painting  
-Ross Video  
-Fleo Video  
-John Woofs Confectionary  
-Royal Bank  
-Agecoutay Tire Repair  
-Alan McLeod Construction  
-Chicken Chef  
-24/7 Store  
-K and K Distributing  
-Beardy's Burgerstop



Dakota Plains Reserve No. 6A is located about 30 kilometres by road southwest of Portage la Prairie and 104 kilometres southwest of Winnipeg.

## History

In 1972, the Sioux Village settlement near Portage la Prairie divided into two, therefore creating two First Nations presently known as Dakota Tipi near Portage la Prairie and Dakota Plains First Nation which shares the border with the Long Plain First Nation.

The Dakota Plains First Nation received Reserve No. 6A, originally part of the Long Plain First Nation.

The First Nation is not signatory to a treaty.

## Language

The people are Dakota. The main language is Sioux.

## Reserve

### Dakota Plains IR No. 6A.

Area: 1,310 acres (530 hectares)

## Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 178 and an off-reserve population of 82. The total First Nation population is 260.

## First Nation Government

The hereditary chief is Orville Smoke. Note: Dakota Plains do not have official Councillors. Elders act in Council positions.

Council of Elders are: Leslie Smoke, Stewart Smoke and Calvin Chaske.

Dakota Plains First Nation  
P. O. Box 1246  
Portage la Prairie, MB  
R1N 3J9

Phone: (204) 252-2300  
Fax: (204) 252-2224

## Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has no outstanding treaty land entitlement.

## Education

The Dakota Plains School is First Nation operated and offers grades K4-6. First Nation members also attend schools off-reserve.

The student enrolment for 2003-2004 is 32.

## Health Care

Dakota Plains Health Office  
First Nation and Inuit Health Branch

Health Canada  
General Delivery  
Edwin, MB  
R0H 0G0

Phone: (204) 252-2830  
Fax: (204)252-2111

Dakota Plains has a medical centre with a Community health representative and weekly visitations from a registered nurse.

The nearest hospital is 30 kilometres northeast of the community at Portage la Prairie.

## Child and Family Services

Dakota Ojibway Child and Family Services Inc.  
3<sup>rd</sup> Floor - 702 Douglas Street  
Brandon, MB

R7A 7B2  
Phone: (204) 729-3650  
Toll Free: 1-877-508-8289  
After hours Emergency:  
1-800-263-6237  
Fax: (204) 728-1806

The head office is located in Brandon and the Director is Bobbi Pompana.

The agency has been mandated since July 1981 and serves nine First Nations.

Dakota Plains Field Office  
Dakota Ojibway Child and Family Services Inc.  
Box 639  
Portage la Prairie, MB R1N 3C2  
Phone: (204) 252-3120 or  
(204) 252-2597  
Fax: (204) 252-2504

Winnipeg Sub-office  
Dakota Ojibway Child and Family Services Inc.  
340 Assiniboine Avenue  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3C 0Y1  
Phone: (204) 988-5395  
Fax: (204) 988-9552

## Community Services

On-reserve facilities include a First Nation office, baseball diamonds and ice rinks.

## Infrastructure

### Water Supply:

All community residents except two enjoy pressurized, treated, piped in water.

### Sewage Disposal:

The Dakota Plains community is serviced by a sewage treatment plant. Two homes have septic holding tanks.

### Garbage Disposal:

There is one landfill site.

### Roads:

There are 18.7 kilometres of internal road. Access to Dakota Plains is by gravel all-weather roads which connect to Highway No. 1 on the north and to Highway No. 2 on the south.

Dakota Plains is also accessible by all-weather road via Provincial Road No. 305 from Portage la Prairie.

### Electrical Service:

Service is provided by land line.

### Postal Service:

Daily mail service is provided.

### Police Protection:

The nearest RCMP detachment is located in Portage la Prairie.

RCMP Portage la Prairie:  
(204) 857-8767

### Fire Protection:

The First Nation has one fire truck with fire fighting capabilities. The fire protection for the community is supplemented by fire hydrants throughout the community. As well, pressurized water systems are in each household.

## Communications

The First Nation receives the public television stations, as well as most southern Manitoba radio stations. A multi-party telephone exchange is available.

## Transportation

Dakota Plains is accessible by all-weather road via PR#305 from Portage la Prairie.

## Resource, Economic and Employment Development

### Economic Base:

Agricultural development

## Commercial and Business Services

- School Bus
- Group Foster Care Home
- Fixer's Lounge

## DAUPHIN RIVER FIRST NATION

First Nation No. 316

Dauphin River First Nation No. 48A is located 240 air kilometres north of Winnipeg or 335 kilometres by road.

### History

The First Nation is signatory to Treaty 2 signed in 1871.

### Language

The native language is Ojibway.

### Reserve

#### Dauphin River IR No. 48A.

Area: 805 acres (326 hectares)

### Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 138 and an off-reserve population of 118. The total First Nation population is 256.

### First Nation Government

The Chief of the Dauphin River First Nation is Emery Stagg. Councillors are Clifford Sumner and Alex Letandre. The Chief and Council were elected under Band custom in September 2003.

Dauphin River First Nation  
P.O. Box 58  
Gypsumville, MB

R0C 1J0

Phone: (204) 659-5370  
Fax: (204) 659-4458

### Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has no outstanding treaty land entitlement.

### Education

First Nation members attend the Dauphin River School (First Nation-operated), which offers levels K4-9 and has an enrolment of 23. First Nation members may attend schools off-reserve.

The Interlake Reserves Tribal Council administers PHP students on behalf of the First Nation. The total IRTC PHP student enrolment for 2003-2004 is 86.

The total First Nation student enrolment for 2003-2004 is 47. This figure does not include the IRTC PHP Student enrolment from the First Nation.

### Health Care

Dauphin River Health Office  
First Nations and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
Box 129  
Gypsumville, MB  
R0C 1J0

Phone: (204) 659-5370  
Fax: (204) 659-2109

There is a health office and health centre located in Fairford.

The nearest hospital is located in Ashern.

### Child and Family Services

Anishinaabe Child and Family Services Inc.  
General Delivery  
Fairford, MB R0C 0X0

Phone: (204) 659-4546  
Fax: (204) 659-5877

Anishinaabe Child and Family Services is an Agency serving five communities in the Interlake area in the Province of Manitoba. Mandated in March 1986; The Agency delivers mandated Child and Family Services and support programs in a manner which will maintain and strengthen the individual, the family unit and the First Nations community within the context of Aboriginal values and customs. The Agency's main office is located at the Fairford First Nation; five Sub-Offices located in the Little Saskatchewan First Nation, Lake St. Martin First Nation, Dauphin River First Nation, Lake Manitoba First Nation and the Winnipeg Outreach Office. The Director is Dave Rundle.

Dauphin River Field Office  
Anishinaabe Child and Family Services Inc.  
General Delivery  
Gypsumville, MB  
R0C 1J0  
Phone: (204) 659-5810  
Fax: (204) 659-5816

Outreach Office  
Anishinaabe Child and Family Services Inc.  
501-286 Smith Street  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3C 1K4  
Phone: (204) 942-0788  
Fax: (204) 957-1734

### Community Services

On-reserve facilities include a First Nation office, community hall and playground.

### Infrastructure

Water Supply:  
All buildings and homes obtain water from deep wells. The school and teacherages chlorinate their water.

Sewage Disposal:  
Septic fields/tank systems are used for the school, teacherages, residences, store, First Nations and Inuit Health Branch, Health Canada and tourist cabins.

Garbage Disposal:  
One landfill site is utilized.

Roads:  
There is approximately 0.7 kilometres of inter-connected roads in the community which join up with an all-weather road via PR #13.

Electrical Service:  
Service is provided by land line.

Postal Service:  
Daily highway service is available.

Police Protection:  
The nearest RCMP detachment is in Gypsumville where two 3B constables are stationed with that detachment. The First Nation employs one First Nation constable.

Fire Protection:  
The First Nation has two fire control packs and ancillary equipment for 12 people. The First Nation also has a mutual aid agreement with the community of Anama Bay.

### Communications

The First Nation receives most southern radio stations, and CBC-TV is rebroadcasted near the Kinonjeoshtegon First Nation.

A single party telephone exchange is available.

### Transportation

There is a gravel airstrip in the Dauphin River community. Dock facilities are available for float planes and boats.

### Resource, Economic and Employment Development

Economic Base:  
Commercial Fishing

### Commercial and Business Services

- Fish Packing plant
- Anama Bay Tourist Camp
- Sturgeon Bay Campground
- Staggs Gas Bar



The Ebb and Flow Reserve No. 52 is located 83 kilometres east of Dauphin, north of Highway No. 5 on the west shore of Ebb and Flow Lake, approximately 262 kilometres north of Winnipeg. The First Nation is under agricultural use, primarily as pasture or for the production of hay and forage crops. Residential and community facility development are concentrated in the southeast portion of the community adjacent to the shore of Ebb and Flow Lake.

## History

The First Nation is signatory of Treaty 2 signed in 1871.

## Language

The native language is Ojibway.

## Reserve

Ebb and Flow IR No. 52  
Area: 11,447 acres (4,633 hectares)

## Population

According to the regional statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 1,146 and an off-reserve population of 919. The total population is 2,065.

## First Nation Government

The Chief of the Ebb and Flow First Nation is Ralph Beaulieu. Councillors are: Mervin Houle, Kenneth Malcolm, Gary Malcolm and George Mancheese.

The Chief and Council were elected on Nov. 24, 2002. The First Nation officials normally serve a two-year term with the next election

scheduled for November, 2004.

Ebb and Flow First Nation  
Ebb and Flow, MB  
R0L 0R0  
Phone: (204) 448-2134  
Fax: (204) 448-2305

## Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has no outstanding treaty land entitlement.

## Education

First Nation members attend the Ebb and Flow School which offers grades K4-S4 which has an enrolment of 426.

First Nation members also attend schools off-reserve. The total student enrolment on and off-reserve for 2003-2004 is 434.

## Health Care

Ebb and Flow Health Centre  
First Nations and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
Ebb and Flow, MB  
R0L 0R0  
Phone: (204) 448-3000  
Fax: (204) 448-5088

There is a health office and one community health representative in Ebb and Flow. The nearest hospital is located in Ste. Rose. There is a health centre in Dauphin.

## Child and Family Services

West Region Child and Family Services Inc.  
Box 280,  
Erickson, MB  
R0J 0P0  
Phone: (204) 636-6100  
Fax: (204) 636-6158

The agency was mandated in September 1985 and serves nine First Nations. The head office is on the Rolling River First Nation, with a sub-offices in Dauphin and Winnipeg, and nine field offices. The Director is Elsie Flett.

Ebb and Flow Field Office  
West Region Child and Family Services Inc.  
General Delivery  
Ebb and Flow First Nation  
R0L 0M0  
Phone: (204) 732-2635  
Fax: (204) 448-2790

Dauphin Sub-office  
West Region Child and Family Services Inc.  
431 Buchanan Drive  
Dauphin, MB  
Phone: (204) 622-5200  
Fax: (204) 622-5248

Winnipeg Sub-office  
West Region Child and Family Services Inc.  
704 - 167 Lombard Avenue  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3B 0V3  
Phone: (204) 985-4050  
Fax: (204) 985-4079

## Community Services

## Infrastructure

### Water Supply:

The community residents obtain water from Lake Manitoba which receives full treatment. There are 182 houses that have piped water; and 68 houses have cisterns. Community buildings are connected to a piped water system. The store obtains water from a deep well through a pipe distribution system. The school has its own deep well piped system.

### Sewage Disposal:

Septic field systems are used by most residents, including the administration office and First Nations and Inuit Health Branch, Health Canada. The Band hall, store, some dwellings and the school have septic systems.

### Garbage Disposal

There is one landfill site.

### Roads:

Ebb and Flow is accessible by all weather PR #278 from Ste. Rose du Lac.

### Electrical Service:

Service is provided by land line.

### Postal Service:

Mail is delivered twice per week.

### Police Protection:

The First Nation employs one First Nation constable. The nearest RCMP detachment is in Ste. Rose du Lac, and there is one 3B constable with that force.

RCMP Ste. Rose du Lac:  
(204) 447-2513

## Communications

There is a single party exchange telephone service.

## Transportation

Grey Goose Bus Lines provides service to Ste. Rose on a daily basis.

## Resource, Economic and Employment Development

### Economic Base:

Agriculture

## Commercial and Business Services

- Ebb and Flow School Bus
- convenience store
- restaurant
- Elders' Council
- gas bar
- two pool halls
- trucking company
- furnace and duct cleaning
- elk and bison council
- gaming commission (VLT's)
- garbage and sanitation
- septic services
- water plant
- employment and training
- daycare

- recreation centre and parks
- housing contractors
- JR's Building Renovations
- Heavy DD Equipment



The community of Fisher River is located at the south end of Fisher Bay, bordered on the south by the Peguis Reserve. The two Fisher River Reserves, No. 44 and No. 44A are 219 kilometres directly north of Winnipeg on PTH #7 and 17 and PR #224, which parallels the Fisher River through the reserve. Reserve No. 44A is two miles east of Reserve No. 44.

History

The First Nation is signatory to Treaty 5 signed in 1875.

Language

The native language is Cree.

Reserves

Fisher River IR No. 44.  
Area: 13,694 acres (5,542 hectares)  
Fisher River IR No. 44A.  
Area: 1,920 acres (777 hectares)

Total number of reserves: 2  
Total Acres: 15,614 (6,319 hectares)

Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 1,640 and an off-reserve population of 1,319. The total First Nation population is 2,959.

First Nation Government

The Chief of the Fisher River Cree Nation is David Crate.

Councillors are John A. McKay, Carl Cochrane,

Vincent Crate and Barry Wilson.

The Chief and Council were elected on Aug. 24,2003.The First Nation officials normally serve a two-year term with the next election scheduled for August, 2005.

Fisher River Cree Nation .  
Box 367  
Koostatak, MB  
R0C 1S0

Phone: (204) 645-2171  
Fax: (204) 645-2745

Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has no outstanding treaty land entitlement.

Education

First Nation members attend the Charles Sinclair School, operated by the First Nation, which offers grades K4-S4 (Grade 12) which has an enrolment of 431. First Nation members may attend schools off-reserve.

The total student enrolment for the First Nation in 2003-2004 is 431.

Health Care

Fisher River Health Centre

First Nations and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
Box 362

Koostatak, MB  
R0C 1S0  
Phone: (204) 645-2689  
Fax: (204) 645-2461

The nearest hospital is located in Hodgson. The Fisher River Personal Care Home, Ochekwi'sipi and Crisis Centre - Project Haven are located in Fisher River.

Child and Family Services

Fisher River Field Office  
Intertribal Child and Family Services  
P.O. Box 358  
Koostatak, MB R0C 1S0  
Phone: (204) 645-2744  
Fax: (204) 645-3065

The head office is located on the Fisher River First Nation and the Director is Shirley Cochrane. The agency was mandated in April 2001 and serves three First Nations.

Winnipeg Outreach Office  
Intertribal Child and Family Services  
Unit 19 - 399 Berry Street  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3J 1N6  
Phone: (204) 927-2800  
Fax: (204) 949-1180

Community Services

On-reserve facilities include an administration office, health office, youth drop-in centre, school, personal care home, day care, community hall, pool hall, sports complex and three baseball diamonds.

Infrastructure

Water Supply:  
Local residents utilize private wells. The school and teacherages, administration building and First Nation store each have a separate deep well. There is no central water treatment system.

Sewage Disposal:  
There are 255 houses that have septic fields; and 110 houses that have trucked septic service. The school utilizes a two-celled lagoon, the administration building and Band store use septic fields.

Garbage Disposal:  
The First Nation has a weekly garbage collection system. One landfill site is utilized.

Roads:  
Fisher River is accessible by all weather road via PR No. 224 through the Peguis First Nation.

Electrical Service:  
Service is provided by land line.

Postal Service:

Service is provided five times per week.

Police Protection:

The First Nation employs one First Nation constable. The nearest RCMP detachment is in Fisher Branch. There are two 3B constables and two provincial contract officers stationed with the detachment.

RCMP Fisher Branch:  
(204) 372-8484

Fire Protection:

The First Nation has a fire truck and a 12 person volunteer fire department trained to basic level and a full-time and part-time fire chief on-reserve.

Communications

The First Nation receives most southern radio stations, as well as CBC-TV and CKY-TV. Single-party telephone exchange is available.

Transportation

Grey Goose Bus Lines provides service to Fisher River on a daily basis.

Resource, Economic and Employment Development

Economic Base:  
Commercial fishing, farming and agriculture

Commercial and Business Services

- Roofing Operation
- Sports Complex Arena, bowling, four sheet ice curling
- Treaty days
- Russell Mallet/ maintenance
- Independent Living 6-unit apartment
- Fisher River VLT's
- Harold Cochrane Jr., Lawyer (Darcy and Deacon)
- McBeth Fisheries
- Tracey's Hair Scene
- John's Sanitation
- Fashion Trends
- Arlene's Bed and Breakfast
- Fisher Electric
- Loretta Lynn's Family Dining
- Pam's Country Convenience
- Mike's Septic Tank Service
- Ken's Grading and Backhoe
- William Murdock's Trucking and Excavation
- Hillary's Gas Bar
- Hot Moccasins (music services)
- Nap's Plumbing
- Victoria's Inn
- Fisher River Recreation Arena
- Fisher River Board of Education
- Fisher River NADAP (Alcohol and Drug Addiction Program)
- Youth Drop In Centre
- Fisher River Health Centre
- Fisher River Dentist
- Fisher River Pharmacy
- Fisher River Healing Centre
- Fisher River Child and Family Service
- Ochekwi-Sipi Personal Care Home
- Ochekwi-Sipi Economic Development Corporation
- Wee Care Day Care Centre
- Charles Sinclair School



## FORT ALEXANDER FIRST NATION (Sagkeeng) First Nation No. 262

The Fort Alexander First Nation resides on Fort Alexander Reserve No. 3, situated about 145 kilometres northeast of Winnipeg on PTH # 11 and 122 kilometres via PTH # 59. The Reserve is divided north and south by the Winnipeg River.

### History

The First Nation is signatory to Treaty 1 signed in 1871.

### Language

The native language is Ojibway.

### Reserve

Fort Alexander I.R. No. 3  
Area: 21,674 acres (8,771 hectares)

### Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 2,986, and an off-reserve population of 3,255. One person resides on Crown Land. The total First Nation population is 6,242.

### First Nation Government

The Chief of the Fort Alexander First Nation is Garry Swampy.

Councillors are Joseph Gerald Daniels, Donovan Craig Fontaine, Andrew (Richard) Bruyere, Miles Courchene.

The Chief and Council were elected on Apr. 5, 2003. The First Nation officials normally serve a two-year term with the next election scheduled for April 2005.

Sagkeeng First Nation  
P.O. Box 3  
Fort Alexander, MB  
R0E 0P0  
Phone: (204) 367-2287  
Fax: (204) 367-4315

### Land Entitlement Status

The federal government has rejected the First Nation's land entitlement.

### Education and Training

There are three First Nation-operated schools on-reserve and a post-secondary program which are administered by the Sagkeeng Education Authority.

The Anicinabe Community School offers grades K4-4, with and enrolment of 287. The Sagkeeng Consolidated School offers grades K4, K5 and Grades 5, to 8, with and enrolment of 186 students. The Sagkeeng Anicinabe High offers S1-S4 (Grades 9-12) with an enrolment of 170. First Nation members may

attend other schools off-reserve.

### Health Care

Fort Alexander Health Centre  
First Nation and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
P.O. Box 70  
Pine Falls, MB  
R0E 1M0  
Phone: (204) 367-2208  
Fax: (204) 367-4587

There is a health centre, personal care home, three community health representatives and two public health nurses, all located on-reserve. The nearest hospital is located in Pine Falls.

### Child and Family Services

Sagkeeng Child and Family Services Inc.  
P.O. Box 700  
Pine Falls, MB  
R0E 1M0  
Phone: (204) 367-2215  
Fax: (204) 367-8510

Winnipeg Sub-office  
Sagkeeng Child and Family Services Inc.  
1948 Main Street  
Winnipeg, MB  
R2V 2B4  
Phone: (204) 949-1649  
Fax: (204) 949-1669

The Sagkeeng Child and Family Services was established in November 1976, and operated as a non-mandated agency until April of 2001 when a Child and Family Services tripartite agreement was signed by the First Nation, the Government of Canada and the Government of Manitoba.

The Sagkeeng Child and Family Services serves the Fort Alexander First Nation, and has a sub-office in Winnipeg. The Executive Director is Lloyd Bunn.

### Community Services

On-reserve facilities include a skating rink, baseball facilities, First Nation hall, pow-wow grounds, beach facilities with picnic sites, playgrounds, as well as a recreation complex.

Sagkeeng Employment & Training Centre:  
The centre's mandate is to train and upgrade unemployed Sagkeeng First Nation members and its surrounding residents. The focus is on life skills, self-awareness and cultural awareness.

### Infrastructure

Water Supply:  
Two water treatment plants located on the north and south shore provide piped water to three schools, the majority of the community buildings and 285 houses. There are 222 houses with water trucked to cisterns;

and 61 houses with water trucked to barrels.

#### Sewage Disposal:

There is one, two-celled lagoon located on the north shore and one three-cell lagoon on the south shore that are utilized for wastewater treatment. The three schools, the majority of the community buildings and over half of the residences are serviced by a piped gravity or a low pressure sewer system. There are 285 houses that have piped service; 249 houses have independent septic service and 61 houses have no service.

#### Garbage Disposal:

Two garbage trucks provide regular garbage pick up to all of the residences and community buildings. Garbage is disposed into two landfill sites located on the north and south shores.

#### Roads:

Sagkeeng is accessible by all-weather road via Highway No. 11 or No. 59. There are 30.8 kilometres of internal roads, maintained by the Fort Alexander First Nation.

#### Electrical Service:

Service is provided by land line and includes three phase power.

#### Postal Service:

Daily postal service is available.

#### Police Protection:

The nearest RCMP detachment is in Powerview. There are two First Nation constables.

RCMP Powerview:  
(204) 367-2222

#### Fire Protection:

The First Nation has two firehalls with two fire trucks, one north, one south, and has 23 volunteers in its department, as well as 72 volunteer forest firefighters.

### Communications

The First Nation receives most southern radio stations, as well as Mikisew radio station. Television stations which broadcast are CBC, CTV, A-Channel, Global and CBWT. The First Nation also has a satellite dish.

Single-party telephone exchange is available.

### Resource, Economic and Employment Development

#### Economic Base:

Fishing, trapping, hunting, government services and commercial businesses

### Commercial and Business Services

- Lucy's Beauty Shop
- Community and Youth Corrections (Probations)
- Fort Alexander Health Centre
- George M. Guimond Care Centre and Hostel
- Hamlin's Auto
- Robert Henderson Sanitation Services
- Mamaweenong Store
- Ed and Terry's Gas Bar

- Warren and Wallace's Pool Hall
- B and M Pawn Shop
- Meshee's Tailor
- Boney's TrueValue Hardware Store
- Peter Courchene Contracting
- Sagkeeng Child and Family Services
- Sagkeeng Gaming Commission
- Sagkeeng Education Authority
- Sagkeeng First Nation
- Sagkeeng Social Development Program
- Teeny Bopper's Convenience Centre
- Sagkeeng Truckers
- Katrina Rae Day Care
- Sagkeeng Fire Dept.
- Sagkeeng Public Works
- Sagkeeng Cultural Centre
- St. Alexander Parish
- Sagkeeng Pharmacy
- Sagkeeng Wellness Centre
- Fort Alexander Anglican Mission
- Kake Kapenaise Memorial Hall
- Sagkeeng Employment & Training Center.
- Medical Transportation
- Post-secondary education
- Adult education

## FOX LAKE CREE NATION

First Nation No. 305

The Fox Lake Cree Nation is located approximately 192 kilometres northeast of Thompson, Manitoba, and approximately 1,053 kilometres north of Winnipeg. The First Nation has reserve land located in Bird, where some members also reside.

### History

In 1947, two new First Nations broke off from the main body of the York Factory First Nation. These two First Nations, Shamattawa and Fox Lake, received separate reserve status.

Prior to receiving official reserve status in 1947, the Fox Lake First Nation was located in a number of areas along the CN Railway and around the Bird area. Members of the Fox Lake First Nation were situated in a number of areas: around Atkinson Lake (formerly Fox Lake), near Bird, adjacent to Kettle Rapids, and at Gallium on non-reserve federal crown lands.

The First Nation is signatory to the 1910 Adhesion to Treaty 5.

### Language

The native language is Cree.

### Reserves

Fox Lake IR No.1  
Area: 1,388 acres (562 hectares)  
Fox Lake IR No. 2  
Area: 98 acres (40 hectares)  
Fox Lake West IR No. 3  
Area: 2,814 acres (1,139 hectares)

Total number of reserves: 3  
Total area: 4,300 acres (1,740 hectares)

### Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 158 and an off-reserve population of 706 and on Crown land, a population of 104. The total First Nation population is 968.

### First Nation Government

The Chief of the Fox Lake Cree Nation is Robert Wavey. Councillors are Raymond Mayham and Norman Kirkness. The Chief and Council were elected under Band custom in August, 1997. Term is indefinite. Council size has been reduced to 1 Chief and 2 Councillors. By-election for Chief took place Apr. 23, 2003

Fox Lake First Nation  
P.O. Box 369  
Gillam, MB R0B 0L0  
Phone: (204) 652-2954  
Fax: (204) 652-6519

### Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has an outstanding Treaty Land Entitlement.

### Education

First Nation members attend the Fox Lake Native Spiritual School, which offers levels K4-8 with an enrolment of 33.

First Nation members also attend schools off-reserve.

The Keewatin Tribal Council administers PHP students on behalf of the First Nation. The total KTC PHP student enrolment for 2003-2004 is 32.

The total First Nation student enrolment on and off-reserve for 2003-2004 is 33. This figure does not include the KTC PHP Student enrolment from the First Nation.

### Health Care

Fox Lake Health Office  
First Nation and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
P.O. Box 369  
Gillam, MB  
R0B 0L0  
Phone: (204) 652-2954  
Fax: (204) 652-6519

There is a health centre with both a community health representative and NADAP worker. The nearest hospital is located in Gillam.



# Child and Family Services

Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba  
100-701 Thompson Drive  
Thompson, MB  
R8N 2A2  
Phone: (204) 677-1500  
Toll Free: 1-800-667-4734  
Fax: (204) 778-8428

The head office is located in Thompson with a sub office in Winnipeg and a field office serving the Fox Lake First Nation. The Director is David Monias.

The agency was mandated in July 1984 and serves 12 First Nations.

Fox Lake Field Office  
Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba  
Gillam, MB  
R0B 0L0  
Phone: (204) 486-2463  
Fax: (204) 486-2020

Winnipeg Sub-office  
Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba  
201 - 274 Smith Street  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3C 1K1  
Phone: (204) 987-9480  
Fax: (204) 987-9489

# Community Services

On-reserve facilities include a First Nation office and a recreation centre with equipment.

# Infrastructure

## Water Supply:

All homes in Gillam/Bird are serviced by a piped water system. Water is obtained from the Nelson River and given full treatment. Fox Lake in Bird utilizes piped water from Limestone River circulation line to community and is chlorinated and treated water. Water is monitored every day in Bird.

## Sewage Disposal:

Gillam Townsite: The Gillam sewage system is operated by the Local Government District of Gillam.

Bird Townsite: The community treatment plant in Bird is operated by the First Nation and is serviced from Henday for water supply.

## Garbage Disposal:

In Gillam, there is a town landfill. In Bird, there is a Manitoba Hydro landfill with garbage collection two to three times per week.

## Roads:

The reserve is accessible via all weather road from Thompson.

## Electrical Service:

Service is provided by land line.

## Postal Service:

Air mail service is provided three times per week. Bulk service is provided by rail three times per week.

Bird residents - Mail is picked up in Gillam.

## Police Protection:

The nearest RCMP detachment is in Gillam. The First Nation has two First Nation constables.

RCMP Gillam:  
(204) 652-2200

## Fire Protection:

The First Nation has first responders. Fire hydrants are utilized.

# Communications

The First Nation receives radio from Thompson and utilizes a satellite dish. Single-party telephone exchange is provided.

# Transportation

CN Rail (freight) serves the area weekly, and rail passenger service is provided tri-weekly.

There is a 5,000 foot asphalt runway and airport in Gillam. It is service by Canadian Airlines jet service direct to Winnipeg three times weekly and Calm Air scheduled service on Tuesdays and Thursdays.

Grey Goose Bus Lines provides daily service from Thompson. Dock facilities are available for float planes and boats.

# Commercial and Business Services

## Gillam

- Aurora Gardens Motel and Restaurant
- B's Nest Florist
- Basket Gallery Flowers and Gifts
- CNR
- Calm Air
- Custom Helicopters Ltd.
- Fox Lake Hardware and Lumber
- Gardewine North
- Gillam Air Services
- Gillam Co-op
- Gillam Hospital
- G and G Taxi
- Gillam Motor Inn
- Gillam Insurance Agency
- Gillam Tire and Auto Centre
- Hy-Line Credit Union
- MTS
- Manitoba Hydro
- Pheobe's Beauty Parlour
- Royal Canadian Legion
- Sear's
- Trapper's Shack
- Via Rail Canada
- True Value
- New Gillam Hotel
- Chow's Chicken
- Gillam Recreational Centre
- Phoebe Hair Styling
- Grey Goose Bus Lines
- Nelson River Enterprises
- Northern Lites Video Store
- St. Andrews Anglican Church
- St. Francis of Assisi Roman Catholic Church
- Gospel Church
- Lubes and Tire shop
- RCMP Detachment
- Town of Gillam Administration Office
- Gillam School
- ABC Daycare
- Gardewine
- Gillam Dental
- Adult Education
- Sheer Brilliance
- Hairdressing

- Dino's Gas Bar
- Fox Lake Contracting
- Royal Canadian Legion
- Fire Hall
- Gillam Airport

## Bird

- St. Lukes Anglican Church
- Fox Lake Groceteria
- Fox Lake Native Spiritual School

The Gamblers First Nation is situated 105 kilometres northwest of Virden along PTH #83 and PTH #42, and 174 kilometres south-west of Dauphin by way of PTH #83 and #5. The reserve is 387 kilometres northwest of Winnipeg. The First Nation's holdings consist of a cluster of five land parcels.

## History

An order-in-Council was granted May 1889 and Gamblers First Nation was established as a reserve. In April 1881, Chief Waywayseecappo surrendered land east of the Assiniboine River at Silver Crest.

The First Nation is signatory to Treaty 4, signed in 1874.

## Language

The native language is Cree.

## Reserve

Gambler I.R. No. 63  
Area: 1,038 acres (420 hectares);  
Treaty Four Reserve Grounds I.R. No. 77  
(adjacent to and west of Fort Qu'Appelle).  
Area: 8 acres (3 hectares)

Total number of reserves: 2  
Total area: 1,046 acres (423 hectares)

## Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 53 and an off-

reserve population of 86. The total First Nation population is 139.

## First Nation Government

Band Custom. The First Nation officials normally serve a two-year term.

The Chief is Patrick Tanner.

The councillors are Darlene Tanner and Gabe Tanner.

Gamblers First Nation  
P.O. Box 250  
Binscarth, MB  
R0J 0G0  
Phone: (204) 532-2464  
Fax: (204) 532-2495

## Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation currently has an outstanding treaty land entitlement with the Indian Claims in Ottawa.

## Education

There are no school facilities on-reserve. Students attend school in Binscarth and high school in Russell.

The student enrolment in 2003-2004 is 25.

## Health Care

Gambler Health Office  
First Nation and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
Box 250  
Binscarth, MB R0J 0G0

There is a hospital and health office in Russell. There is also a medical building in the community. A nurse visits the community two days a week.

## Child and Family Services

West Region Child and Family Services Inc.  
Box 280,  
Erickson, MB  
R0J 0P0  
Phone: (204) 636-6100  
Fax: (204) 636-6158

The agency was mandated in September 1985 and serves nine First Nations. The head office is on the Rolling River First Nation, with sub-offices in Dauphin and Winnipeg, and nine field offices. The Director is Elsie Flett.

Gambler Field Office  
West Region Child and Family Services Inc.  
General Delivery  
Binscarth, MB  
R0J 0G0  
Phone: (204) 532-2192  
Fax: (204) 532-2425 or (204) 532-2359

Dauphin Sub-office  
West Region Child and Family Services Inc.  
431 Buchanan Drive  
Dauphin, MB  
Phone: (204) 622-5200  
Fax: (204) 622-5248

Winnipeg Sub-office  
West Region Child and Family Services Inc.  
704 - 167 Lombard Avenue  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3B 0V3  
Phone: (204) 985-4050  
Fax: (204) 985-4079

## Community Services

On-reserve facilities include a First Nation office.

## Infrastructure

Water Supply:  
Residents obtain water from wells. Currently there is a Band well with hook-up to some of the houses and shops.

Sewage Disposal:  
Residents use septic tanks.

Garbage Disposal:  
The First Nation has a contract with Binscarth. Pick-up and disposal is done by the First Nation.

Roads:  
Gamblers First Nation is accessible by all-weather road via PR #83 from Russell and PR #478 west.

Electrical Service:  
Service is provided by land line.

Postal Service:  
Daily mail service is available at the nearest town Binscarth.

Police:  
The nearest RCMP detachment is in Russell.

RCMP Russell:  
(204) 773-2105

Fire Protection:  
The First Nation has fire extinguishers, smoke detectors and insurance for homes situated in the community. The First Nation also purchases fire protection services from Russell/Binscarth. Small fire wagon for small fires.

## Communications

The First Nation receives all of the southern radio and television stations.

Individual telephone exchange is available.

## Transportation

Services are provided by Greyhound and Grey Goose Bus Lines to Binscarth.

## Resource, Economic and Employment Development

Economic Base:  
Farming

## Commercial and Business Services

- School bus
- Medical van
- Woodworking Shop



## GARDEN HILL FIRST NATION

First Nation No. 297

The community of Garden Hill is located on the north shore of Island Lake across from the Métis community of Stevenson Island, a regional service centre. Garden Hill First Nation is located 610 kilometres northeast of Winnipeg and 300 air kilometres southeast of Thompson.

### History

Until 1969, Garden Hill, Wasagamack, St. Theresa Point, and Red Sucker Lake all comprised the single Island Lake First Nation.

The First Nation is signatory to the 1909 adhesion to Treaty 5.

### Language

The native language is the Island Lake dialect, Oji-Cree.

### Reserves

#### AmikWachink Sakahikan IR

Area: 3,310 acres (1,340 hectares)

#### Garden Hill First Nation

Area: 18,180 acres (7,357 hectares)

#### Peta-waygamak IR

Area: 15,054 acres (6,092 hectares)

#### Seeseep Sakahikan IR

Area: 3,365 acres (1,362 hectares)

#### Wesha Kijay Wasagamach IR

Area: 503 acres (204 hectares)

Total number of reserves: 5

Total area: 40,413 acres (16,354 hectares)

### Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 3,198

and an off-reserve population of 335. The total First Nation population is 3,553.

### First Nation Government

The Chief of the Garden Hill First Nation is David Harper.

Councillors are: Jack K. Harper, Dino Flett, William T. Flett, Abraham Harper, Robert Wood, Amos Wood, Russell Wood and Lee Harper.

The Chief and Council were elected Jan. 29, 2004 under Band custom for a term of two years.

Garden Hill First Nation  
Island Lake, MB  
R0B 0T0

Phone: (204) 456-2085

Fax: (204) 456-9315

### Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has no outstanding treaty land entitlement.

### Education

First Nation members attend the Band-operated Garden Hill Elementary school, which has an enrolment of 550, and the Garden Hill First Nation High School, which has an enrolment of

149. Each school offers levels K4-S4 (Grade12). First Nation members also attend schools off-reserve.

The total First Nation student enrolment on and off-reserve for 2003-2004 is 710.

### Health Care

Garden Hill Nursing Station  
First Nations and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
Island Lake, MB  
R0B 0T0

Phone: (204) 456-2343

Fax: (204) 456-2866

The nearest hospital is located in Norway House. There are eight nurse at the nursing station on-reserve.

### Child and Family Services

Island Lake First Nation Child and Family Services.  
General Delivery  
Garden Hill, MB  
R0B 0T0  
Phone: (204) 456-2015  
Fax: (204) 456-2641

The head office is in Garden Hill and the Director is Alfred Wood.

Island Lake First Nation Child and Family Services was mandated in April of 1997, serves four First Nations, and has a sub-office in Winnipeg.

Garden Hill Field Office  
Island Lake First Nation Child and Family Services  
General Delivery  
Garden Hill, MB R0B 0T0  
Phone: (204) 456-2015  
Fax: (204) 456-2641

Winnipeg Sub-office  
Island Lake First Nation Child and Family Services  
3<sup>rd</sup> Floor - 338 Broadway  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3C 0T2  
Phone: (204) 987-9444  
Fax: (204) 943-4604

### Community Services

On-reserve facilities include an administration office, curling rink, skating rink, community club hall and the schools which include playing fields, a gymnasium and an auditorium.

### Infrastructure

#### Water Supply:

The community obtains water directly from Island Lake which is chlorinated by a small treatment plant and distributed via a standpipe system. There is one house on a well; eight houses have cisterns; 267 houses have water barrels; and 236 houses have no service. The RCMP use a holding tank for drinking water.

#### Sewage Disposal:

Pit privies are utilized by all residents. The schools, teacherages, and nursing station utilize a sequencing batch reactor. The RCMP utilize a septic field.

#### Garbage Disposal:

The community has a landfill site.

#### Roads:

Garden Hill is not accessible by all weather road, however, there is a winter road from Bloodvein. The main road consists of 11.9 kilometres and a secondary road of 9.8 kilometres.

#### Electrical Service:

Service is provided by land line.

#### Postal Service:

Air mail service is provided four times per week.

#### Police Protection:

The First Nation employs two First Nation constables. RCMP on Stevenson Island in Island Lake.

RCMP Island Lake:  
(204) 456-2626

#### Fire Protection:

The First Nation has a fire truck and twelve-person volunteer fire department.

### Communications

The First Nation receives radio from Thompson and Winnipeg. The CBC operates a rebroadcast transmitter for CBC-TV in the community. The First Nation operates a satellite dish.

Single telephone party exchange and toll service is available.

### Transportation

There is a 3,500 foot gravel airstrip from Stevenson Island a few kilometres away across the lake. This airstrip is serviced by scheduled flights. There are dock facilities for boats and float planes.

### Resource, Economic and Employment Development

#### Economic Base:

Commercial fishing and trapping

### Commercial and Business Services

- Garden Hill Laundromat
- Garden Hill gas bar
- Perimeter Airlines
- Island Lake Lodge
- School bus
- Ministic Air/Charter Service
- Northern Store
- Garden Hill Construction Co.
- Sportsplex and Arena
- Chicken Delight
- Ministik Place (store)
- Meechim Place Restaurant
- convenience store



God's Lake Reserve No. 23 is located 1,037 kilometres northeast of Winnipeg at the point of the narrows in God's Lake, and 258 air kilometres southeast of Thompson. The reserve is intersected by the Narrows with the majority of population on the east side islands. The majority of reserve land is along the northwest shore of the southern portion of God's Lake.

History

The First Nation is signatory to the 1909 adhesion to Treaty 5.

Language

The native language is Cree.

Reserve

God's Lake IR No. 23  
Area: 9,133 acres (3,696 hectares)

Population

According to the regional population statistics, as of Dec. 31, 2003 the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 1,300 and an off-reserve population of 804 with 66 on Crown Land. The total population is 2,170.

First Nation Government

The Chief of the God's Lake First Nation is Gilbert Andrews.

Councillors are Douglas Hastings, Stanley Duck, Eugene Captain, Oliver Snowbird, Randy White, Ronny James. The Chief and Council were elected in Mar. 20, 2002. The First Nation

officials normally serve a two-year term with the next election scheduled for March 2004.

God's Lake First Nation  
God's Lake Narrows, MB  
R0B 0M0  
Phone: (204) 335-2130  
Fax: (204) 335-2400

Land Entitlement Status

God's Lake First Nation has a joint outstanding land entitlement with Manto Sipi Cree Nation.

Education

First Nation members attend the God's Lake First Nation School (located on-reserve and First Nation-operated) which offers levels K4-8, and has an enrolment of 361. First Nation members also attend schools off-reserve.

Health Care

God's Lake Narrows Nursing Station  
First Nations and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
God's Lake Narrows, MB  
R0B 0M0  
Phone: (204) 335-2557  
Fax: (204) 335-2043  
The nearest hospitals are located in Norway House and

Thompson. There are two community health representatives and an alcohol abuse program located on-reserve.

Child and Family Services

Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba  
100-701 Thompson Drive  
Thompson, MB  
R8N 2A2  
Phone: (204) 677-1500  
Toll Free: 1-800-667-4734  
Fax: (204) 778-8428

The head office is located in Thompson with a sub office in Winnipeg and field office serving the God's Lake First Nation. The Director is David Monias. The agency was mandated in July 1984 and serves 12 First Nations.

God's Lake Field Office  
Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba  
General Delivery  
God's Lake Narrows, MB,  
R0B 0M0  
Phone: (204) 335-2098  
Fax: (204) 335-2245

Winnipeg Sub-office  
Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba  
201 - 274 Smith Street  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3C 1K1  
Phone: (204) 987-9480  
Fax: (204) 987-9489

Winnipeg, MB  
R3C 1K1  
Phone: (204) 987-9480  
Fax: (204) 987-9489

Community Services

On-reserve facilities include a First Nation government office, community hall, billiard hall and arena.

Infrastructure

Water Supply:  
The community obtains water from God's Lake. It is chlorinated by a small treatment plant and piped to standpipes. The school, teacherages, nursing station have direct connections to the treatment plant, as do the RCMP, Northern Store, old nursing station and homes on the west side of the reserve.

Sewage Disposal:  
Pit privies are utilized by most residents. The school, nursing station, teacherages are serviced by two sewage treatment plants, operated by Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and Medical Services, Health Canada. The RCMP, Northern Store, and nursing station have septic fields.

Garbage Disposal:  
A landfill site is utilized.

Roads:  
God's Lake First Nation is not accessible by all weather road. There is a winter road constructed via Cross Lake.

There are approximately 3.9 kilometres of internal roads.

Electrical Service:  
Service is provided by land line.

Postal Service:  
Air mail service is provided three times per week. The post office is housed within the Northern Store located off-reserve.

Seasonal adjustments:  
Freeze-up is in late October to early November. Break-up is in late May and early June.

Fish camp is in September and vacations are at Christmas, March break and summer.

Police Protection:  
The First Nation employs First Nation constables and there is a local RCMP detachment.

RCMP Gods Lake:  
(204) 335-2464

Fire Protection:  
The First Nation has a fire hall, fire truck and ancillary fire fighting equipment.

Communications

The First Nation receives radio from Thompson and Winnipeg; and also operates a satellite dish. CBC-TV also rebroadcasts in the community. Single party telephone exchange with extended services to the school, teacherages and pumphouse is available.

Transportation

A 2,280 foot gravel strip and airport facilities are maintained in the community. It is serviced by scheduled flights by Perimeter out of Winnipeg and Skyward out of Thompson.

Dock facilities are available for float planes and boats. There is an on-reserve boat transportation during open-water season and snowmobile during winter.

Resource, Economic and Employment Development

Economic Base:  
Fishing, hunting, trapping and tourist guides

Commercial and Business Services

- Nassie Transport and Hauling
- Northern Store Inc.
- School bus
- God's Lake Narrows Gas Bar
- Healey's Lodge
- Spence's Food Store
- God's Lake Dev. Corp.
- Louie's Grocery
- God's Lake Arena
- Mantou Sakahigan Motel
- Larry Watt's Pool Hall
- Nelson White's Pool Hall
- Youth Drop-in Centre



## GRAND RAPIDS FIRST NATION

## First Nation No. 310

Grand Rapids Reserve No. 310 is located 426 kilometres north of Winnipeg on PTH #6 at the mouth of the Saskatchewan River on Lake Winnipeg, downstream from Manitoba Hydro's Grand Rapids Hydro-electric Station. Grand Rapids First Nation is located on the east and south banks of the Saskatchewan River, immediately across from the townsite of Grand Rapids.

### History

The First Nation is signatory to Treaty 5 signed in 1875.

### Language

The native language is Cree.

### Reserve

Grand Rapids IR No. 33  
Area: 4,577 acres (1,852 hectares)

### Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 811 and an off-reserve population of 518 with six on crown Land. The total First Nation population is 1,335.

### First Nation Government

The Chief of the Grand Rapids First Nation is Harold Turner. Councillors are Kenneth George Cook, Murray Cook and William Ferland. The Chief and Council were elected June 23, 2002 under Band custom.

The Chief and council typically serve a three year term.

Grand Rapids First Nation  
Box 500  
Grand Rapids, MB  
R0C 1E0  
Phone: (204) 639-2219  
Fax: (203) 639-2503

### Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has no outstanding treaty land entitlement.

### Education

First Nation members attend the Grand Rapids School in Grand Rapids, operated by the Frontier School Division No. 48, which offers levels K4-12. First Nation members also attend other schools off-reserve.

The student enrolment for 2003-2004 is 249.

### Health Care

Grand Rapids Health Centre  
Box 351  
Grand Rapids, MB  
R0C 1E0  
Phone: (204) 639-2417  
Fax: (204) 639-2332

There is a health centre in Grand Rapids, with the nearest hospitals located in Ashern and The Pas.

### Child and Family Services

Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency  
Box 10130  
Opaskwayak, MB  
R0B 2J0  
Phone: (204) 623-7456  
Toll Free: 1-877-252-7535  
Fax: (204) 623-3847

Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency was formerly known as the Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba. In December, 1993, Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency received their mandate to administer child and family services to the Swampy Cree Tribal Council communities. The head office is located on the Opaskwayak Cree Nation and the agency serves seven First Nations. The Director is Dianne Deschambeault.

Grand Rapids Field Office  
Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency  
Box 334  
Grand Rapids, MB  
R0V 0V0  
Phone: (204) 639-2518  
Fax: (204) 639-2443

Winnipeg Sub-Office  
Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency  
300 - 52 Donald Street  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3C 0B9  
Phone: (204) 989-4800  
Fax: (204) 989-4810

### Community Services

On-reserve facilities include a First Nation office, a recreational complex and gym facilities.

### Infrastructure

#### Water Supply:

The community has a water treatment plant. There are 160 houses and community buildings that have piped water; one house has an individual well and two other houses have no service.

#### Sewage Disposal:

The community has a sewage treatment plant. There are 160 houses and community buildings that are connected. There is one house that has trucked service and two houses with no service.

#### Garbage Disposal:

Garbage pits are utilized.

#### Roads:

Grand Rapids First Nation is accessible by all weather road via Highway No. 6.

#### Electrical Service:

Land line service.

#### Postal Service:

Daily mail service is provided.

#### Police Protection:

There is a local RCMP detachment in Grand Rapids. The First Nation employs one First Nation constable.

RCMP Grand Rapids:  
(204) 639-2467

#### Fire Protection:

The First Nation has no fire-fighting equipment on-reserve except for fire extinguishers. The First Nation purchases services from the community of Grand Rapids.

### Transportation

There is a private airstrip and dock facilities in the community.

Grey Goose Bus Lines serves the community on a daily basis.

### Commercial and Business Services

- Esso Service Station/Restaurant
- Grand Rapids Fisherman's Co-op
- E.T. Trucking
- Freight service
- Grand Rapids Lodge
- Grand Rapids Laundromat
- LaSalle Hotel
- Hilltop Motel
- Riverview Campground
- Moak Lodge
- Pine Grove Cabins

- Herb Cook and Sons/heavy machines
- Riverview Video
- Consumer Co-op Grocery
- Pelican Landing Gas Station and Restaurant
- Northbrook Inn
- VLT lounge



## HOLLOW WATER FIRST NATION

First Nation No. 263

The Hollow Water Reserve No. 10 is located 75 kilometres north of Pine Falls off PTH #304, approximately 190 kilometres north of Winnipeg and within the Precambrian shield region of Manitoba.

### History

The First Nation is signatory to Treaty 5 signed in 1875.

### Language

The native language is Ojibway.

### Reserve

Hole or Hollow Water IR No. 10

Area: 4,010 acres (1,623 hectares)

### Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 831 and an off-reserve population of 571. The total First Nation population is 1,402.

### First Nation Government

The Chief of the Hollow Water First Nation is Ian Bushie.

Councillors are Furlon Barker, Derek Bushie, Henry Moneas, Wayne Moneyas, Gladys Williams.

The Chief and Council were elected on Jan.31,2004. The First Nation officials typically serve a two-year term with the next election scheduled for January, 2006.

Hollow Water First Nation  
Wanipigow, MB R0E 2E0  
Phone: (204) 363-7278  
Fax: (204) 363-7418

### Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has no outstanding treaty land entitlement.

### Education

First Nation members attend the Wanipigow School, which offers levels K4-S4 (Grade12). First Nation members also attend schools off-reserve.

The Southeast Resource Development Council administers PHP students on behalf of the First Nation. The total SERDC PHP student enrolment for 2003-2004 is 544.

The total First Nation student enrolment for 2003-2004 is 240. This figure does not include the SERDC PHP Student enrolment from the First Nation.

### Health Care

Adam Hardisty  
First Nation and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
P.O. Box 2567  
Wanipigow, MB R0E 2E0  
Phone: (204) 363-7364  
Fax: (204) 363-7201

There is a health office and one community health representative located on-reserve. The nearest hospital is located in Pine Falls. Transportation and Community Health Nurse van is provided.

### Child and Family Services

Southeast Child and Family Services Inc.  
4<sup>th</sup> Floor - 360 Broadway Ave  
Winnipeg, MB R3C 0T6  
Phone: (204) 947-0011  
Fax: (204) 947-0009

Hollow Water Field Office  
Southeast Child and Family Services Inc.  
Wanipigow, MB R0E 2E0  
Phone: (204) 363-7213  
Fax: (204) 363-7573

The head office is located in Winnipeg and the Director is Burma Bushie. The agency was mandated in April 1983

and serves nine First Nations.

### Community Services

On-reserve facilities include a First Nation government office, community hall, ice rink and gymnasium.

### Infrastructure

#### Water Supply:

The community obtains water from the Wanipigow River. The water is treated and distributed to the community through a piped distribution system. A small number of homes received treated water through a trucked delivery system.

#### Sewage Disposal:

The community is served by a piped sewage collection system. The sewage is treated in a two cell sewage lagoon which discharges into an effluent ditch to the Wanapigow River. A small number of homes utilize pit privies.

#### Garbage Disposal:

One landfill site is maintained.

#### Roads:

Hollow Water First Nation is accessible by an all-weather road via PR #304. There are approximately 12 kilometres of internal roads on-reserve.

#### Electrical Service:

Service is provided by land line.

#### Postal Service:

Highway mail service to Wanipigow is provided three times per week.

#### Police Protection:

The nearest RCMP detachment is located in Powerview. The First Nation employs one First Nation constable.

RCMP Powerview:  
(204) 367-2222

#### Fire Protection:

The First Nation has a fire pumper truck, ancillary equipment and volunteer fire department.

### Communications

The First Nation receives radio from Winnipeg. CBC-TV is rebroadcast in Manigotagan. Single-party telephone exchange is available.

### Transportation

No air service is available and the nearest airport is located in Bissett, Manitoba.

Grey Goose Bus Lines serves Pine Falls on a daily basis.

### Resource, Economic and Employment Development

#### Economic Base:

Fishing, hunting, trapping and wild rice harvesting

### Commercial and Business Services

·Hollow Water Development Corporation  
·Wanipigow Producer Co-op  
·Raven's Creek Chipstand  
·William's Esso Service  
·Grandpa George's Gas/Diesel Bar  
·Wy-Ky-Kan Housing Authority



## KEESECKOOWENIN FIRST NATION

First Nation No. 286

The Keeseekoowenin Reserve No. 61 is located on Highway #354, adjacent to, and north of the Town of Elphinstone. The reserve is 278 kilometres northwest of Winnipeg.

### History

The First Nation is signatory to Treaty 2 signed in 1871.

### Language

The native language is Ojibway.

### Reserves

#### Keeseekoowenin IR No. 61

Area: 5,243 acres (2,122 hectares)

#### Clear Lake IR 61A

Area: 729 acres (295 hectares)

#### Bottle Lake IR 61B

Area: 100 acres (41 hectares)

Total number of reserves: 3

Total Area: 6,072 acres (2,457 hectares)

### Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 681 and an off-reserve population of 254 with three on Crown Land. The total First Nation population is 938.

### First Nation Government

The Chief of the Keeseekoowenin First Nation is Norman Bone. Councillors are Eugene Blackbird, Arnold Bone, Barry Bone and Bella Bone

The Chief and Council were elected Apr. 8, 2003. The First Nation officials normally serve a two-year term with the next election scheduled for April, 2005.

Keeseekoowenin First Nation  
P.O. Box 100

Elphinstone, MB

R0J 0N0

Phone: (204) 625-2004

Fax: (204) 625-2042

### Land Entitlement

The First Nation has no outstanding treaty land entitlement.

### Education

First Nation members attend the Keeseekoowenin School (Band-operated), which offers levels K4-S1(Grade 9), with an enrolment of 105. First Nation members may attend schools off-reserve. The total First Nation student enrolment on and off-reserve for 2003-2004 is 122.

### Health Care

Keeseekoowenin Health Centre

First Nations and Inuit

Health Branch

Health Canada

P.O. Box 100

Elphinstone, MB

R0J 0N0

Phone: (204) 625-2043

Fax: (204) 625-2171

The nearest hospital is located in Minnedosa, and a health office is located in Russell. There is also a community health representative on-reserve.

### Child and Family Services

West Region Child and Family Services Inc.

Box 280,

Erickson, MB

R0J 0P0

Phone: (204) 636-6100

Fax: (204) 636-6158

The agency was mandated in September 1985 and serves nine First Nations. The head office is on the Rolling River First Nation, with a sub-offices in Dauphin and Winnipeg, and nine field offices. The Director is Elsie Flett.

Keeseekoowenin Field Office  
West Region Child and Family Services Inc.  
P.O. Box 25  
Elphinstone, MB  
R0J 0N0  
Phone: (204) 625-2088  
Fax: (204) 625-2495

Dauphin Sub-office  
West Region Child and Family Services Inc.  
431 Buchanan Drive  
Dauphin, MB  
Phone: (204) 622-5200  
Fax: (204) 622-5248

Winnipeg Sub-office  
West Region Child and Family Services Inc.  
704 - 167 Lombard Avenue  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3B 0V3  
Phone: (204) 985-4050  
Fax: (204) 985-4079

### Community Services

On-reserve facilities include a First Nation office, firehall, and recreation centre.

### Infrastructure

#### Water Supply:

There are 98 deep wells from which the community, First Nation office and health station obtain water. There are 19 houses that have cisterns. The school complex has its own water supply and treatment system. The community has a water bottling plant for potable water.

#### Sewage Disposal:

Septic field systems are utilized by most residents. The First Nation government office, health station and 19 dwellings are serviced by septic tanks. The school complex has a septic field system.

#### Garbage Disposal:

A contracted garbage truck is utilized.

#### Roads:

Keeseekoowenin is accessible by all weather road via PTH #45. There are 25.2 kilometres of internal roads.

#### Electrical Service:

Service is provided by land line.

#### Postal Service:

Mail service is provided to Elphinstone on weekdays.

#### Police Protection:

The nearest RCMP detachment is located in Elphinstone.

RCMP Elphinstone:  
(204) 625-2138

#### Fire Protection:

The First Nation has a fire pumper truck, firehall and volunteer fire department. The First Nation also purchases services from the R.M. of Strathclair.

### Communications

The First Nation receives radio from most southern stations and CBC-TV and CKY-TV can be obtained by outdoor antenna.

Multi-party telephone exchange is available.

### Transportation

Bus service available.

### Resource, Economic and Employment Development

#### Economic Base:

Cultivation for the production of cash crops and pasture land. Potential for expanding agricultural development as well as development of gravel deposits

### Commercial and Business Services

- Andy's Construction
- Okanase Gas Bar
- Keesee Gaming Centre/VLT
- Stewart's Garage/ mechanic
- Keeseekoowenin Bus Service
- Keeseekoowenin Water Bottling Plant
- Keesee Rec. Centre
- Keeseekoowenin Trust
- Ojibway Downs (racetrack)
- Local artists/crafts
- Keeseekoowenin Technical Institute
- Blackbird's cow/calf operation
- Okanesse Film and Video Production
- Keesee Log Cabin Co.

## KINONJEOSHTEGON FIRST NATION (Jackhead) First Nation No. 268

Jackhead Reserve No. 43 and No. 43A are located in close proximity on the west shore of Lake Winnipeg, 235 kilometres north of Winnipeg.

### History

The people of Kinonjeoshtegon First Nation migrated from Berens River after the signing of Treaty 5 in 1875.

### Language

The native language is Ojibway.

### Reserves

#### Jackhead IR No. 43

Area: 2,976 acres (1,204 hectares)

#### Jackhead IR 43A

Area: 351 acres (142 hectares)

Total number of reserves: 2  
Total Area: 3,327 acres (1,346 hectares)

### Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 307 and an off-reserve population of 311. The total First Nation population is 618.

### First Nation Government

The Chief of the Kinonjeoshtegon First Nation is David Traverse.

Councillors are Gordon Hornbrook, Ferlin Goosehead, Rita Oigg, and Roddy Traverse.

The Chief and Council were elected on Mar. 29 of 2003. The First Nation officials normally serve a two-year term with the next election scheduled for March 2005.

Kinonjeoshtegon First Nation  
Box 359  
Hodgson, MB R0C 1N0  
Phone: (204) 394-2255  
Fax: (204) 394-2305

### Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has no outstanding treaty land entitlement.

### Education

First Nation members attend the Lawrence Sinclair Memorial School (First Nation-operated) offering levels K4-8 with an enrolment of 100.

First Nation members also attend schools off-reserve. The First Nation's total student enrolment on and off-reserve for 2003-2004 is 117.

### Health Care

Kinonjeoshtegon Health Centre  
First Nations and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
P.O. Box 359  
Hodgson, MB  
R0C 1N0  
Phone: (204) 394-2220  
Fax: (204) 394-2194

The nearest hospital centre is located in Hodgson. There is a community health representative on-reserve.

### Child and Family Services

Intertribal Child and Family Services  
P.O. Box 358  
Koostatak, MB  
R0C 1S0  
Phone: (204) 645-2744  
Fax: (204) 645-3065

Kinonjeoshtegon Field Office  
Intertribal Child and Family Services  
Box 11  
Dallas, MB  
R0C 0S0  
Phone: (204) 394-2281  
Fax: (204) 394-2285

The head office is located on the Fisher River First Nation and the Director is Shirley Cochrane.

The agency was mandated in April 2001 and serves three First Nations.

WINNIPEG Outreach Office  
Intertribal Child and Family Services  
Unit 19 - 399 Berry Street  
WINNIPEG, MB  
R3J 1N6  
Phone: (204) 927-2800  
Fax: (204) 949-1180

### Community Services

On-reserve facilities include a First Nation office, pool hall and a gymnasium.

### Infrastructure

#### Water Supply:

The community, school, teacherages, First Nation office and 95 percent of the residences obtain water from wells.

#### Sewage Disposal:

Ninety-five percent of residents utilize septic fields and 5 percent utilize pit privies. The First Nation office, teacherages, school and health station are serviced by a two-celled lagoon, operated by the First Nation.

#### Garbage Disposal:

One landfill site is available.

#### Roads:

Kinonjeoshtegon First Nation is accessible by an all weather road via Provincial Road No. 224 from Dallas. There is

about 9 kilometres of internal road in the community.

#### Electrical Service:

Service is provided by land line.

#### Postal Service:

Daily mail service is provided to Hodgson with delivery service to Dallas three times per week.

#### Police Protection:

The nearest RCMP detachment is located in Fisher Branch.

RCMP Fisher Branch:  
(204) 372-8484

#### Fire Protection:

The First Nation has a volunteer fire department and fire fighting equipment.

### Communications

The First Nation receives most southern radio stations. CBC-TV is rebroadcast in the community. CKY-TV can be received through an antenna. Multi-party telephone exchange is available.

### Transportation

Grey Goose Bus service is available to Dallas. There are also docking facilities available for boats.

### Resource, Economic and Employment Development

#### Economic Base:

Commercial fishing and trapping

### Commercial and Business Services

- School bus
- Kinonjeoshtegon Restaurant
- Lodge
- Gas station



## LAKE MANITOBA FIRST NATION

First Nation No. 271

The Lake Manitoba First Nation is located on the Dog Creek Reserve No. 46 in central Manitoba along the northeast shore of the lower basin of Lake Manitoba. The community is approximately 170 kilometres northwest of Winnipeg and 36 kilometres west of Eriksdale.

### History

The First Nation is signatory to Treaty 2 signed in 1871.

### Language

The native language is Ojibway.

### Reserve

Dog Creek IR No. 46  
Area: 9,317 acres (3,771 hectares)

### Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 838 and an off-reserve population of 752. The total First Nation population is 1,590.

### First Nation Government

The Chief of the Lake Manitoba First Nation is Florence McLean.

Councillors are Corey Missayabit, Bonnie Paul, Dwight Paul and Barry Swan.

The last general election was held July 11, 2002. Two new councillors elected Aug. 9, 2002. The First Nation officials normally serve a two-year term.

Lake Manitoba First Nation  
Vogar, MB R0C 3C0  
Phone: (204) 768-3492  
Fax: (204) 768-3036

### Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has no outstanding treaty land entitlement.

### Education

First Nation members attend the Lake Manitoba School (First Nation-operated), which offers levels K4-S1 (Grade 9). First Nation members also attend schools off-reserve.

The Interlake Reserves Tribal Council administers PHP students on behalf of the First Nation. The total IRTC PHP student enrolment for 2003-2004 is 85.

The total First Nation student enrolment for 2003-2004 is 215. This figure does not include the IRTC PHP

Student enrolment from the First Nation.

### Health Care

Lake Manitoba Health Centre  
First Nations and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
Vogar, MB  
R0C 3C0  
Phone: (204) 768-2304  
Fax: (204) 768-2791

There is a nurse and community health representative in the community. The nearest hospitals are located in

Ashern and Eriksdale. Dr. Burnett (Lundar) holds a clinic at the Health Centre every Tuesday (a.m.) and Thursday (p.m.).

### Child and Family Services

Anishinaabe Child and Family Services Inc.  
General Delivery  
Fairford, MB R0C 0X0  
Phone: (204) 659-4546  
Fax: (204) 659-5877

Anishinaabe Child and Family Services is an Agency serving five communities in the Interlake area in the Province of Manitoba. The

Agency's main office is located at the Fairford First Nation; five Sub-Offices located in the Little Saskatchewan First Nation, Lake St. Martin First Nation, Dauphin River First Nation, Lake Manitoba First Nation and the Winnipeg Outreach Office. The Director is Dave Rundle.

Lake Manitoba Field Office  
Anishinaabe Child and Family Services Inc.  
General Delivery  
Vogar, MB  
R0C 3C0  
Phone: (204) 768-2317  
Fax: (204) 768-9007

Outreach Office  
Anishinaabe Child and Family Services Inc.  
501-286 Smith Street  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3C 1K4  
Phone: (204) 942-0788  
Fax: (204) 957-1734

### Community Services

On-reserve facilities include a First Nation office and a recreational building.

### Infrastructure

Water Supply:  
The community obtains water from wells with 90 percent of the homes having indoor plumbing systems. The school, teacherages, and arena utilize two deep wells and a piped system with simple chlorination.

Sewage Disposal:  
Ninety percent of the homes have septic fields. The school, teacherages, and arena are serviced by a two-celled lagoon.

Garbage Disposal:  
One landfill site is utilized.

Roads:  
Lake Manitoba First Nation is accessed from Winnipeg via Provincial Trunk Highway No. 6 and Provincial Road No. 235.

Electrical Service:  
Service is provided by land line.

Postal Service:  
Daily mail service is provided to Mulvihill with delivery three times per week to Vogar.

Police Protection:  
The First Nation employs one First Nation constable. The nearest RCMP detachment is located in Ashern.

RCMP Ashern:  
(204) 768-2324

Fire Protection:  
The First Nation has a fire truck with a 12-person volunteer fire department.

### Communications

The First Nation receives most southern radio stations. CBC is received in the

community and CKY can be obtained through outside antennas.

Private telephone exchange is available.

### Transportation

Lake Manitoba First Nation is accessible from Winnipeg via PTH #6 and PR #235. Grey Goose Bus Lines services Gypsumville on a daily basis.

### Resource, Economic and Employment Development

Economic Base:  
Commercial fishing

### Commercial and Business Services

- Lake Manitoba Gas Bar and Convenience store
- Lake Manitoba Restaurant
- A. Swan's Pool Hall and Snack Bar
- Doug Sumner's Tire Shop
- Abinoogii Day Care Centre
- Karen Paul's Party Planners (Floral Arrangements and Catering)
- Abinoogii Headstart Centre
- Medical Transportation (taxi)
- School Bus



## LAKE ST. MARTIN FIRST NATION

First Nation No. 275

The Lake St. Martin First Nation is located 255 kilometres north of Winnipeg and 96 kilometres north of Ashern along PTH #6. The Lake St. Martin Reserve consists of two parcels of land - No. 49 and No. 49A. All First Nation members live on the western side of the Narrows - Reserve No. 49.

### History

The First Nation is signatory to Treaty 2 signed in 1871.

### Language

The native language is Ojibway.

### Reserves

The Narrows IR No 49  
Area: 6,458 acres (2,613 hectares)  
The Narrows IR 49A  
Area: 2,427 acres (982 hectares)

Total number of reserves: 2  
Total Area: 8,884 acres (3,595 hectares)

### Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 1,300, an off-reserve population of 666, and an on-Crown-land population of two. The total First Nation population is 1,968.

### First Nation Government

The Chief of the Lake St. Martin First Nation is Peter Ross.

Councillors are Albert Ross, David Beardy Sr., Bradley Beardy, Claude Ross, Tony Marsden, Emery Stagg, George Beardy, and John Traverse, Sr.

The Chief and Council were elected June 14, 2003. The First Nation officials normally serve a two-year term with the next election scheduled for June, 2005.

Lake St. Martin First Nation  
P.O. Box 69  
Gypsumville, MB  
R0C 1J0  
Phone: (204) 659-4539  
Fax: (204) 659-2034

### Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has no outstanding treaty land entitlement.

### Education

First Nation members attend the Lake St. Martin School (local control), which offers

levels K4-S1 (Grade 9), with an enrolment of 153. First Nation members also attend schools off-reserve.

The total First Nation student enrolment on and off-reserve for 2003-2004 is 229.

### Health Care

Lake St. Martin Health Centre  
First Nations and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
P.O. Box 69  
Gypsumville, MB  
R0C 1J0  
Phone: (204) 659-2090  
Fax: (204) 659-5846

The nearest hospital is located in Ashern and a health centre is also located in Fairford. There are two community health representatives on-reserve and a nurse who comes into the health office regularly.

### Child and Family Services

Anishinaabe Child and Family Services Inc.  
General Delivery  
Fairford, MB R0C 0X0  
Phone: (204) 659-4546  
Fax: (204) 659-5877

Anishinaabe Child and Family Services is an Agency serving five communities in the Interlake area in the Province of Manitoba. Mandated in March 1986. The Agency delivers mandated Child and Family Services and support programs in a manner which will maintain and strengthen the individual, the family unit and the First Nations community within the context of Aboriginal values and customs. The Agency's main office is located at the Fairford First Nation; five Sub-Offices located in the Little Saskatchewan First Nation, Lake St. Martin First Nation, Dauphin River First Nation, Lake Manitoba First Nation and the Winnipeg Outreach Office. The Director is Dave Rundle.

Lake St. Martin Field Office  
Anishinaabe Child and Family Services Inc.  
General Delivery  
Gypsumville, MB  
R0C 1J0  
Phone: (204) 659-5855  
Fax: (204) 659-5724

Outreach Office  
Anishinaabe Child and Family Services Inc.  
501-286 Smith Street  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3C 1K4  
Phone: (204) 942-0788  
Fax: (204) 957-1734

### Community Services

On-reserve facilities include a First Nation office,

community hall and a community centre.

### Infrastructure

#### Water Supply:

There are 77 homes in the community that obtain water from private wells. There are 185 houses that have cisterns and 50 have water barrels. The community has a water treatment plant that services the school facilities and community buildings.

#### Sewage Disposal:

Five percent of the residences and the Administration office building, containing the health office and school and teacherages are serviced by a two-celled lagoon. There are 143 houses that have trucked septic service and 50 houses that have no service.

#### Garbage Disposal:

One landfill site is available.

#### Roads:

Lake St. Martin First Nation is accessible by all weather road via PTH # 6 and PR #513.

#### Electrical Service:

Service is provided by land line.

#### Postal Service:

Daily mail service is provided to Gypsumville with delivery six days per week.

#### Police Protection:

The nearest RCMP detachment is located in

Gypsumville. The First Nation also employs one First Nation constable.

RCMP Gypsumville:  
(204) 659-2682

#### Fire Protection:

The First Nation has fire truck and a 10-person volunteer fire department.

### Communications

The First Nation receives most southern radio stations and CKY-TV. Single-party telephone exchange is available.

### Transportation

There is a private airstrip in Gypsumville. Grey Goose Bus Lines serves Gypsumville on a daily basis.

### Resource, Economic and Employment Development

#### Economic Base:

Agriculture, commercial and fishing

### Commercial and Business Services

- School bus
- Lake St. Martin Construction Company
- Gas bar and convenience store



## LITTLE BLACK RIVER FIRST NATION

First Nation No. 260

The Little Black River Reserve No. 9 is located at the banks of the O'Hanley and Black Rivers, along the east shore of Lake Winnipeg, 32 kilometres north of Pine Falls, and 150 kilometres north of Winnipeg.

### History

The First Nation is signatory to Treaty 5 signed in 1875.

### Language

The native language is Ojibway.

### Reserve

Black River I.R. No. 9  
Area: 2,000 acres (809 hectares)

### Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003 the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 599 and an off-reserve population of 244. The total First Nation population is 843.

### First Nation Government

The Chief of the Little Black River First Nation is Frank Abraham.

Councillors are Jonas Peebles, Oral Johnston, and Charlie Black.

The Chief and Council were elected on July 23, 2003. The

First Nation officials normally serve a two-year term with the next election scheduled for July, 2005.

Little Black River First Nation  
O'Hanley, MB  
R0E 1K0  
Phone: (204) 367-4411  
Fax: (204) 367-2000

### Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has no outstanding treaty land entitlement.

### Education

First Nation members attend the Little Black River School, which offers levels K4-8 and has an enrolment of 126. The school is First Nation operated under the Southeast Tribal Division for Schools Inc. First Nation members may attend schools off-reserve.

The Southeast Resource Development Council administers PHP students on behalf of the First Nation. The total SERDC PHP student enrolment for 2003-2004 is 544.

### Health Care

Little Black River Health Office, First Nations and Inuit Health Branch  
O'Hanley, MB  
R0E1K0  
Phone: (204) 367-8089  
Fax: (204) 367-4188

There is a health office and a community health representative located on-reserve. The nearest hospital and health centre is located in Pine Falls.

### Child and Family Services

Southeast Child and Family Services Inc.  
4<sup>th</sup> Floor - 360 Broadway Avenue  
Winnipeg, MB R3C 0T6  
Phone: (204) 947-0011  
Fax: (204) 947-0009

Little Black River Field Office  
Southeast Child and Family Services Inc.  
O'Hanley, MB  
R0E 1K0  
Phone: (204) 367-4052  
Fax: (204) 367-4350

The head office is located in Winnipeg and the Director is Burma Bushie.

The agency was mandated in April 1983 and serves nine First Nations.

### Community Services

On-reserve facilities include an administration office and a multi-purpose building.

### Infrastructure

#### Water Supply:

The community obtains water from the Little Black River. The water is treated and distributed to the community through a piped distribution system.

#### Sewage Disposal:

The community is served by a piped sewage collection system. The sewage is treated in a two cell sewage lagoon which discharges into Wendigo Creek.

#### Garbage Disposal:

One landfill site is maintained.

#### Roads:

Little Black River is accessible by an all-weather road via PTH #304 and four kilometres of municipal road. There are approximately nine kilometres of internal roads in the community.

#### Electrical Service:

Service is provided by land line.

#### Postal Service:

Daily mail service is provided to Pine Falls. Delivery

service is available to O'Hanley three times per week.

#### Police Protection:

The nearest RCMP detachment is located in Powerview. The First Nation employs one First Nation constable.  
RCMP Powerview:  
(204) 367-2222

#### Fire Protection:

The First Nation has a fire pumper truck, ancillary equipment and volunteer fire department.

### Communications

The First Nation receives radio from most southern stations. CBC-TV and CKY-TV reception can be obtained from Lac du Bonnet. Single-party telephone exchange is available.

### Resource, Economic and Employment Development

#### Economic Base:

Trapping, agricultural development, wild rice harvesting, hunting and commercial fishing

### Commercial and Business Services

- Wild rice harvesting
- Ernest's Gas Station and Grocery Store
- School bus
- O'Hanley Enterprises
- Pool hall

LITTLE GRAND RAPIDS FIRST NATION

First Nation No. 270

Little Grand Rapids First Nation is located 268 air kilometres northeast of Winnipeg, on the shores of Family Lake near the Manitoba/Ontario border. The reserve is spread out over an eight kilometre stretch along the lake shore.

History

The First Nation is signatory to Treaty 5 signed in 1875.

At the time of the signing of Treaty 5, the residents of the community were considered to be part of the Berens River First Nation.

An Order-In-Council dated February 25th, 1930, established the reserve and granted it separate First Nation status as per the 1888 survey of 8.75 square miles at the narrows of the Berens River.

Language

The native language is Ojibway.

Reserve

Little Grand Rapids I.R. No. 14  
Area: 4,956 acres (2,006 hectares)

Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 989 and an off-reserve population of 281. The total

First Nation population is 1,1270.

First Nation Government

The Chief of the Little Grand Rapids First Nation is Raymond Ernest Keeper.

Councillors are Roy Dunsford, Edward Bushie, Patrick Owen, Martin Owen, Nelson Keeper and Jeremiah Bushie.

The Chief and Council were elected July 28, 2003. The First Nation officials normally serve a two-year term with the next election scheduled for July, 2005.

Little Grand Rapids First Nation  
Little Grand Rapids, MB  
R0B 0V0  
Phone: (204) 397-2264  
Fax: (204) 397-2340

Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has no outstanding treaty land entitlement.

Education

First Nation members attend the Little Grand Rapids School, which offers levels

K4-S4 (Grade 12), with an enrolment of 218. The school is First Nation operated under the Southeast Tribal Division for Schools Inc. First Nation members also attend schools off-reserve in Winnipeg.

The Southeast Resource Development Council administers PHP students on behalf of the First Nation. The total SERDC PHP student enrolment for 2003-2004 is 262.

Health Care

Little Grand Rapids Nursing Station  
First Nations and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
Little Grand Rapids, MB  
R0B 0V0  
Phone: (204) 397-2115  
Fax: (204) 397-2016

There is a nursing station with three nurses in the Little Grand Rapids community. The nearest hospital is located in Pine Falls.

Child and Family Services

Southeast Child and Family Services Inc.  
4<sup>th</sup> Floor - 360 Broadway

Winnipeg, MB R3C 0T6  
Phone: (204) 947-0011  
Fax: (204) 947-0009

Little Grand Rapids Field Office  
Southeast Child and Family Services Inc.  
Little Grand Rapids, MB  
R0B 0V0  
Phone: (204) 397-2407  
Fax: (204) 397-2272

The head office is located in Winnipeg and the Director is Burma Bushie.

The agency was mandated in April 1983 and serves nine First Nations.

Community Services

On-reserve facilities include an administration office, school bus, three small general stores and a pool hall.

Infrastructure

Water Supply:  
The Little Grand Rapids community obtains water from Family Lake. The water is treated and distributed to the community through either a piped distribution or trucked delivery system. There are 159 houses that have piped water, and 59 houses have cisterns.

Sewage Disposal:  
There are 159 houses that are served by a piped sewage collection system. The remainder are served by holding tanks. The sewage is treated with a two cell aerated sewage lagoon which

is discharged through an effluent ditch to an inland lake.

Garbage Disposal:  
The First Nation maintains one landfill site.

Police Protection:  
The First Nation employs First Nation constables who are responsible for both Little Grand Rapids and Pauingassi communities. There is onsite RCMP Detachment at Little Grand Rapids.

Fire Protection:  
The First Nation has pumper fire truck operated by a volunteer fire department. Approximately 70% of the community can access fire hydrants.

Communications

The community receives AM radio from Winnipeg. CBC-TV and FM radio are rebroadcast in the community. Single-party telephone exchange is available.

Transportation

There is a 3,000-foot airstrip on provincial crown land across the lake from Little Grand Rapids. Scheduled air service is available every day from Sowind and Northways Airlines. Access from the airport is restricted to boat or float plane during the summer months. During the winter, the community can be accessed by snow machine or vehicle over the ice. During

the freeze up and spring thaw the site is only accessible by helicopter.

There is no permanent access road, although winter roads are constructed annually and provide access either from Pine Dock to the west side of Lake Winnipeg. Another route goes across to Bloodvein (on the east side of the lake) and continues east to Little Grand Rapids. An additional route would be via PTH #304 on the east side of Lake Winnipeg, situated north east to the community. Pine Dock is accessible by all weather road via PTH #234. There are approximately 9 kilometres of internal roads in the community.

Air Charter Services:  
Perimeter Airlines, Northway Aviation, Mission Air, Skyward and Keystone Air Service.

Resource, Economic and Employment Development

Economic Base:  
Fishing, trapping and seasonal rice harvesting

Commercial and Business Services

- School bus
- Little Grand Rapids General Merchants
- Keywinds Grocery Store
- Northern Store
- Howard and Sons Grocery Store



LITTLE SASKATCHEWAN FIRST NATION

First Nation No. 274

Little Saskatchewan Reserve No. 48 is situated 255 kilometres north of Winnipeg on the western shore of Lake St. Martin. From Highway #6, the road leading to the reserve (10 to 15 kilometres) is made of gravel.

History

The First Nation is signatory to Treaty 2 signed in 1871.

Language

The native language is Ojibway.

Reserves

Little Saskatchewan IR No. 48  
Area: 3,239 acres (1,311 hectares)  
Little Saskatchewan IR 48B  
Area: 241 acres (98 hectares)

Total number of reserves: 2  
Total Area: 3,480 acres (1,408 hectares)

Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 567 and an off-reserve population of 388. The total First Nation population is 955.

First Nation Government

The Chief of the Little Saskatchewan First Nation is Hector Shorting.

Councillors are Rosalind Pruden, Florence Rose Shorting, David Thompson and Wilfred Anderson.

The Chief and Council were elected June 7 of 2003. The First Nation officials normally serve a two-year term with the next election scheduled for June 2003.

Little Saskatchewan First Nation  
Gypsumville, MB  
R0C 1J0  
Phone: (204) 659-4584  
Fax: (204) 659-2071

Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has no outstanding treaty land entitlement.

Education

First Nation members attend Little Saskatchewan School (First Nation operated), which offers levels K4-S2(Grade 10) with an

enrolment of 165. First Nation members also attend schools off-reserve.

The total First Nation student enrolment on and off-reserve for 2003-2004 is 239.

Health Care

Little Saskatchewan Health Office  
First Nations and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
General Delivery  
St. Martin, MB  
R0C 2T0  
Phone: (204) 659-5278  
Fax: (204) 659-5782

There is a health office with one community health representative located on-reserve. The nearest hospital is located in Ashern.

Child and Family Services

Anishinaabe Child and Family Services Inc.  
General Delivery  
Fairford, MB R0C 0X0  
Phone: (204) 659-4546  
Fax: (204) 659-5877

Anishinaabe Child and Family Services is an agency serving five communities in the Interlake area in the Province of Manitoba.

Mandated in March 1986. The Agency delivers mandated Child and Family Services and support programs in a manner which will maintain and strengthen the individual, the family unit and the First Nations community within the context of Aboriginal values and customs. The Agency's main office is located at the Fairford First Nation; five (5) Sub-Offices located in the Little Saskatchewan First Nation, Lake St. Martin First Nation, Dauphin River First Nation, Lake Manitoba First Nation and the Winnipeg Outreach Office. The Director is Dave Rundle.

Little Saskatchewan Field Office  
Anishinaabe Child and Family Services Inc.  
General Delivery  
St. Martin, MB  
R0C 2T0  
Phone: (204) 659-4403  
Fax: (204) 659-5391

Outreach Office  
Anishinaabe Child and Family Services Inc.  
501-286 Smith Street  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3C 1K4  
Phone: (204) 942-0788  
Fax: (204) 957-1734

Community Services

On-reserve facilities include an administration office, an outdoor arena, school gymnasium, outdoor playground and baseball diamond. The sports complex has an arcade, ice rink,

restaurant, home economics room and a grocery store.

Infrastructure

Water supply:  
The community utilizes wells for drinking water. The water is treated and distributed via one water truck. The school utilizes the same system.

Sewage Disposal:  
Approximately 95 percent of residences utilize septic fields. The school utilizes a lagoon.

Garbage Disposal:  
One landfill site is available.

Roads:  
Little Saskatchewan is accessible by all weather road via PTH #6 from Gypsumville. There is approximately 6.8 kilometres of internal road.

Electrical Service:  
Service is provided by land line.

Postal Service:  
Daily highway service is provided to Gypsumville.

Police Protection:  
The First Nation employs one First Nation constable. The nearest RCMP detachment is located in Gypsumville.

RCMP Gypsumville:  
(204) 659-2682

Fire Protection:  
The First Nation has one fire truck and volunteer fire department.

Communications

The First Nation receives most southern Manitoba radio stations. CKY-TV and CBC-TV are also received in the community.

Single party telephone exchange is available.

Transportation

Grey Goose Bus Lines serves the area on a daily basis.

Resource, Economic and Employment Development

Economic Base:  
Commercial fishing and hunting

Commercial Business and/or Services

- Little Saskatchewan Transportation
- School bus
- Arena complex
- Firehall
- Water Treatment Plant
- Health Centre
- Convenience Store/Gas Bar
- Abinochi Daycare



## LONG PLAIN FIRST NATION

## First Nation No. 287

The Long Plain Reserve No. 6 is located off Highway #1, south on PTH #305 about 14 kilometres southwest of Portage la Prairie along the Assiniboine River and 98 kilometres west of Winnipeg. Most of the reserve is located on the lower Assiniboine Delta, with the eastern edge of the community cut by the Assiniboine River, creating a sharp banked flat bottom valley.

### History

The First Nation is signatory to Treaty 1 signed in 1871.

### Language

The native language is Ojibway and Dakota.

### Reserve

Long Plain I.R. No. 6  
Area: 8,923 acres (3,611 hectares)

I.R.6(B)  
Area: 45 acres

### Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 1,788 and an off-reserve population of 1,355. The total First Nation population is 3,143.

### First Nation Government

The Chief of Long Plain First Nation is Dennis Meeches.

Councillors are Ruth Roulette (Daniels), John Meeches, George Meeches and Marvin Daniels.

The Chief and Council were elected on April 10, 2002, under Band custom. The next election is scheduled in 2006.

Long Plain First Nation  
P.O. Box 430  
Portage la Prairie, MB  
R1N 3B7  
Phone: (204) 252-2731  
Fax: (204) 252-2012

### Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation settled its outstanding treaty land entitlement on August 4, 1994. Trustees are in place.

### Education

First Nation members attend Long Plain School which offers K4-S1 (Grade 9), and an enrolment of 250. Students attend high schools in Portage la Prairie. Long Plain Training Centre is located on Long Plain at Portage la Prairie, offers Grades 7-S4 (Grade 12) and has an enrolment of 52. First Nation members also attend

post-secondary institutions off-reserve.

The total student enrolment on and off-reserve for 2003-2004 is 286.

### Health Care

Long Plain Health Centre  
First Nations and Inuit  
Health Branch  
Health Canada  
P.O. Box 580  
Portage la Prairie, MB  
R1N 3B9  
Phone: (204) 252-2369  
Fax: (204) 252-2898

There is a health centre with a community health representative, registered health nurse, dental hygienist, part time psychologist, NADAP counsellors, and family violence worker located in Long Plain. The nearest hospital is located 14 kilometres northeast in Portage la Prairie.

### Child and Family Services

Dakota Ojibway Child and Family Services Inc.  
3<sup>rd</sup> Floor - 702 Douglas Street  
Brandon, MB  
R7A 7B2  
Phone: (204) 729-3650

Toll Free: 1-877-508-8289  
After hours Emergency:  
1-800-263-6237  
Fax: (204) 728-1806

The head office is located in Brandon and the Director is Bobbi Pompana. The agency has been mandated since July, 1981 and serves nine First Nations.

Long Plain Field Office  
Dakota Ojibway Child and Family Services Inc.  
Box 1629  
Portage la Prairie, MB  
R1N 3P1  
Phone: (204) 252-2880  
Fax: (204) 252-2520  
E-mail: docfslp@mb.sympatico.ca

### Community Services

On-reserve facilities include a tribal government office, community centre, arena, baseball diamond, school facilities, pow-wow grounds, Band equipment compound, Sprit lodge and Dakota Ojibway Child and Family Services Resource Centre, Arrowhead Development Corporation, Headstart Office, LPFN Trust Office, Rufus Prince Building.

### Infrastructure

Water Supply:  
There are two water treatment plants in operation which service the residential, administration and commercial buildings. There are 200 houses with piped water, 15 houses with

trucked water service and two houses with no service.

Sewage Disposal:  
One sewage treatment plant services 200 homes and community buildings on line. There are 15 houses that have septic fields and two houses with no service.

Garbage Disposal:  
Service is provided by a First Nation owned garbage truck to a landfill transfer site and shipped to a regional location.

Roads:  
There are 14 kilometres of internal road. Long Plain is accessible by all-weather road via PR #305 from Portage la Prairie, Highway #1 to the north and Highway #2 to the south.

Electrical Service:  
Service is provided by land line.

Postal Service:  
Daily mail service is provided at Portage la Prairie and Edwin.

Police Protection:  
The First Nation is serviced by the RCMP Detachment in Portage la Prairie.

RCMP Portage la Prairie:  
(204) 857-4445

Fire Protection:  
The First Nation has a public safety building which houses one fire truck and pump with fire-fighting capabilities and fire volunteer service.

### Communications

The First Nation has its own radio station and receives most of the southern Manitoba radio stations, as well as CBC, CKY, A-Channel and Global television stations. Private telephone exchange is in effect.

### Resource, Economic and Employment Development

Economic Base:  
Agriculture land leases  
Commercial rental leases

### Commercial Businesses/Services

- Arrowhead Gas Bar (VLTs)
- Radio Station 101.7 FM
- Perswain Electrical Services
- Dave Daniels and Associates
- Long Plain Handi-van
- Long Plain School

### Committees:

- Council of Elders
- Housing Authority
- Pow-wow Committee
- Economic Development
- Education Authority
- Health Board
- Child Care Committee
- Water Authority
- Women's Support Group
- Long Plain First Nation Trustees
- Recreation Committee
- Social Development Committee



## MANTO SIPI CREE NATION (God's River)

First Nation No. 302

Manto Sipi Cree Nation is situated along the north shore of God's Lake at the outlet to God's River, and is approximately 850 air kilometres northeast of Winnipeg and 255 air kilometres southeast of Thompson. The shoreline is characterized by till, lacustrine clays and silts.

### History

The First Nation is a signatory to the 1909 adhesion to Treaty 5.

### Language

The native language is Cree.

### Reserves

God's River IR No. 86A

Area: 381 acres (154 hectares)

### Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 553 and an off-reserve population of 67. The total First Nation population is 620.

### First Nation Government

The Chief for God's River is Moses Okimow. Councillors are John Ross, John H. Yellowback, Daniel Ross and Jarvis McKay. The Chief and Council were elected on June 11, 2003 under Band custom. The next election is scheduled for June 2005.

Manto Sipi Cree Nation  
God's River, MB  
R0B 0N0

Phone: (204) 366-2011  
Fax: (204) 366-2282

### Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has an outstanding treaty land entitlement.

### Education

First Nation members attend the Amos Okemow Memorial School (Federal), which offers levels K4-S2 (Grade 10), which has an enrolment of 169. First Nation members also attend schools off-reserve.

The total student enrolment on and off-reserve for 2003-2004 is 169.

### Health Care

God's River Nursing Station  
First Nation and Inuit Health Branch  
Heath Canada  
God's River, MB  
R0B 0N0  
Phone: (204) 366-2355  
Fax: (204) 366-2474

There is a nursing station located on-reserve. The nearest hospitals are located in Norway House and Thompson. The First Nation has two community health representatives on-reserve.

### Child and Family Services

Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba  
100-701 Thompson Drive  
Thompson, MB  
R8N 2A2  
Phone: (204) 677-1500  
Toll Free: 1-800-667-4734  
Fax: (204) 778-8428

The head office is located in Thompson with a sub office in Winnipeg and a field office serving the Manto Sipi Cree Nation. The Director is David Monias.

The agency was mandated in July, 1984 and serves 12 First Nations.

Manto Sipi (Gods River)  
Field Office  
Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba  
General Delivery  
God's River, MB  
R0B 0N0  
Phone: (204) 366-2011  
Fax: (204) 366-2282

WINNIPEG Sub-office  
Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba  
201 - 274 Smith Street  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3C 1K1  
Phone: (204) 987-9480  
Fax: (204) 987-9489

### Community Services

On-reserve facilities include a school, First Nation government office, multi-purpose recreation facilities, outdoor skating rink, playing field and a pool hall.

### Infrastructure

#### Water Supply:

All houses and community buildings are serviced by piped water from a water treatment plant. The source of water is God's River.

#### Sewage Disposal:

All houses and community buildings are piped to a sewage treatment plant.

#### Garbage Disposal:

Garbage pits are utilized.

#### Roads:

God's River is accessible by winter road from Cross Lake.

#### Electrical Service:

Service is provided by land line.

#### Postal Service:

Air mail service three times per week.

#### Police Protection:

The First Nation employs two First Nation constables. The nearest RCMP detachment is located in God's Lake where three provincial contract officers are on staff.

RCMP Gods Lake:  
(204) 335-2464

#### Fire Protection:

The First Nation has two fire control packs, fire extinguishers and smoke detectors for homes throughout the community. Ten individuals have received basic training.

### Communications

The First Nation receives radio from Thompson and Winnipeg. Also CBC-TV is received in the community. Single party telephone exchange is also available. The First Nation also has a satellite dish.

### Transportation

A 3,450-foot gravel strip is maintained and serviced by scheduled flights by Air Manitoba out of Winnipeg. There are dock facilities for both float planes and boats.

### Resource, Economic and Employment Development

#### Economic Base:

Commercial fishing, hunting and trapping

### Commercial and Business Services

- Manto Sipi Cree Nation
- Manto Sipi Cree Nation Band Store
- Manto Sipi Cree Nation Lodge
- School Bus
- Amos Okemow Education Authority
- Rachel's Restaurant
- Day Care
- Johnny McKay Health Centre
- Community Hall
- Radio Station 96.9 FM

#### Off-reserve businesses:

- Skyward Aviation
- Perimeter Airlines

Marcel Colomb First Nation is situated on the Black Sturgeon IR 198A at Hughes Lake approximately 30 kilometres southeast of the town of Lynn Lake, Manitoba. At time of publication, there exists no facilities, infrastructure, or permanent residences on the the reserve. The development of the reserve is currently in the planning stage. For further information, please contact the Chief and Council or the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs.

Language

The native language is Cree.

Reserves

Black Sturgeon

Area: 5,750 acres (2,327 hectares)

Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 0 and an off-reserve population of 28 and an on Crown land population of 262. The total First Nation population is 290.

First Nation Government

The Chief of the Marcel Colomb First Nation is Douglas Hart.

The councillors are Priscilla Colomb and Diane Colomb.

The Chief and Council were elected Oct. 4, 2003 under Band custom. The next

election is scheduled for June, 2007.

Marcel Colomb First Nation  
Lynn Lake, MB  
R0B 0W0  
Phone: (204) 356-2439  
Fax: (204) 356-2330

Police Protection:  
Policing by RCMP  
Detachment at Lynn Lake.

RCMP Lynn Lake:  
(204) 356-2494

Mathias Colomb Cree Nation of Pukatawagan is located 819 kilometres northwest of Winnipeg, 210 kilometres north of The Pas and 217 kilometres west of Thompson.

History

In 1875, Treaty #6 was signed by the Woods, Cree Stonies, and other First Nations living in Northern Saskatchewan. Originally, the Mathias Colomb Cree Nation people were part of the James Roberts First Nation of Montreal Lake, Saskatchewan.

The Mathias Colomb Cree Nation was formed in 1910 as a group of natives separated from the Peter Ballantyne Cree Nation of Saskatchewan.

The First Nation is signatory to the 1898 adhesion to Treaty 6.

Language

The native language is Cree.

Reserves

Pukatawagan I.R. No. 198

Area: 3,797 acres (1,537 hectares)

Highrock I.R. No.199

Area: 19,468 acres (7,879 hectares)

Total number of reserves: 2  
Total Area: 23,265 acres (9,415 hectares)

Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 2,043 and an off-reserve population of 833 and an on Crown land population of 98. The total First Nation population is 2,977.

First Nation Government

The Chief of the Mathias Colomb Cree Nation is Pascal Bighetty, Sr.

Councillors are Shirley Castel, Mathias Sinclair, Verna Colomb, Jimmy Sr. Colomb, Edward W. Bear, Frank C. Dumas, Rachel Fontaine, Gordon (Gordie) Bear, Valerie Whyte and Flora Jane Castel.

The Chief and Council were elected on Oct. 4, 2002. The First Nation officials normally serve a two-year term with the next election scheduled for October, 2004.

Mathias Colomb Cree Nation  
Pukatawagan, MB  
R0B 1G0  
Phone: (204) 553-2090  
Fax: (204) 553-2419

Land Entitlement

The First Nation has an outstanding treaty land entitlement.

Education

First Nation members attend the Sakastew School (First Nation operated). The school offers levels K4-S4 with an enrolment of 562. First Nation members also attend schools off-reserve.

The total student enrolment on and off-reserve for 2003-2004 is 612.

Health Care

Pukatawagan Nursing Station  
First Nation and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
Pukatawagan, MB  
R0B 1G0  
Phone: (204) 553-2271  
Fax: (204) 553-2241

The Mathias Colomb Health Authority has an Executive Director, Assistant Finance and support staff, two resident registered nurses, one public health nurse, three community health representatives, a dental therapist and three NADAP workers.



## Child and Family Services

Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency  
Box 10130  
Opaskwayak, MB  
R0B 2J0  
Phone: (204) 623-7456  
Toll Free: 1-877-252-7535  
Fax: (204) 623-3847

Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency was formally known as the Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba. In December, 1993, Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency received their mandate to administer child and family services to the Swampy Cree Tribal Council communities.

The head office is located on the Opaskwayak Cree Nation and the agency serves seven First Nations. The Director is Dianne Deschambeault.

Mathias Colomb Field Office  
Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency  
General Delivery  
Pukatawagan, MB  
R0B 1G0  
Phone: (204) 553-2139  
Fax: (204) 553-2135

WINNIPEG Sub-Office  
Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency  
300 - 52 Donald Street  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3C 0B9  
Phone: (204) 989-4800  
Fax: (204) 989-4810

## Community Services

In 1987, the John Clifford Linklater Memorial Centre was constructed to hold the Mathias Colomb Cree Nation Administration office, restaurant, laundromat, hotel, convenience store, recreation booth and post office.

## Infrastructure

### Water Supply:

The community has a water treatment plant that chlorinates the water and is piped to 276 homes and community facilities. There are 18 houses that have cisterns, and two houses that have no service.

### Sewage System:

There are 276 houses with piped service; 18 houses with trucked septic service; and 2 houses with no service. Most buildings are connected to the community sewage system. A contracted (private) sewer truck is utilized for the few structures outside the system. A two-celled lagoon is being replaced with a sewage treatment plant.

### Garbage Disposal:

Contracted (private) garbage collection vehicle is utilized. A land fill site is maintained by the community.

### Roads:

Mathias Colomb is not accessible by all weather road. A gravel road connects

the community to the train station and airport.

### Electrical Service:

Service is provided by land line.

### Postal Service:

VIA rail brings mail three times a week for pick up at the Missinippi Complex Centre Post Office.

### Police Protection:

The Mathias Colomb Cree Nation employs three local First Nation constables. Surveillance of the community is done with the local police vehicle. An RCMP detachment Centre operates on an 18 hour basis with two police officers on duty. The RCMP have their own police vehicles.

RCMP Mathias Colomb:  
(204) 553-2045

### Fire Protection:

The Mathias Colomb Cree Nation has one fire chief and two 10-person volunteer fire fighting squads trained for basic fire fighting services. Also available are two fire trucks, both properly equipped. The piped water distribution system has fire hydrants.

## Communications

The community receives CBC North AM and TV (CBWT) and a country music FM station out of The Pas. The community operates a satellite dish and retransmits The Sports Network, a movie

channel, a Detroit affiliate US Network station and ITV out of Edmonton.

Full telephone services are provided by Manitoba Telephone System.

## Transportation

The community enjoys a winter road for approximately three months. A 3,000 foot airstrip is serviced by scheduled flights of Calm Air out of Thompson. Mathias Colomb Cree Nation owns Beaver Air Services, which is utilized by everyone in the community. VIA Rail runs on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays to Lynn Lake and returns to The Pas on alternate days.

## Resource, Economic and Employment Development

### Economic Base:

Fishing and trapping

## Commercial and Business Services

-Youth Club Facility - centre provides a comfortable setting for the youth to take part in the social, cultural and recreational activities provided by the Centre.  
-MaMaWeHeToWin - The "Crisis Shelter" provides short term secure shelter and long term support within the Centre for people dealing with family violence.

-Justice Committee - The committee consists of 8 community members. The First Nation constables and RCMP act as liaison for the victim, offender, courts and the community. The committee works closely with the court system providing recommendation to sentencing of offenders.  
-Pukatawagan Development Corporation  
-Missinippi Construction  
-Northern Stores Inc.  
-Gas bar and convenience store  
-Hanson's Small Motor Repair and Welding  
-Hanson's Sawmill  
-Akochican Co-op Store  
-Gary Dumas Pizza Shop

## MOSAKAHIKEN CREE NATION (Moose Lake) First Nation No. 312

Moose Lake Reserve No. 31A is located on the northern limits of the Saskatchewan River (delta) on the western shoreline of South Moose Lake, 470 kilometres northwest of Winnipeg and 58 air kilometres southeast of The Pas.

### History

The site of the Moose Lake settlement is comprised of the adjoining Reserve 31A and provincial crown property. The reserve also consists of Big Island No. 31C, Trader's Lake No. 31D, Crossing Bay No. 31G and Little Limestone No. 31J.

The First Nation is signatory to Treaty 5 signed in 1875.

### Language

The native language is Cree.

### Reserves

Moose Lake I.R. No. 31A  
Area: 236 acres (96 hectares)  
Moose Lake I.R. 31C  
Area: 1,267 acres (513 hectares)  
Moose Lake I.R. 31D  
Area: 125 acres (51 hectares)  
Moose Lake I.R. 31G  
Area: 2,703 acres (1,094 hectares)  
Moose Lake I.R. 31J  
Area: 1,388 acres (562 hectares)

Total Number of reserves: 5  
Total Area: 5,720 acres  
(2,315 hectares)

### Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 1,191 off-reserve population of 305 and on Crown land population of 6. The total First Nation population is 1,502.

### First Nation Government

The Chief of the Mosakahiken Cree Nation First Nation is Philip Buck.

Councillors are Jerry Campbell, Joey Martin, Ralph Nasikapow, Derrick Ballantyne, Abel Martin Jr. and Robert McNabb Sr.

The Chief and Council were elected on July 9, 2002. The First Nation officials normally serve a two-year term with the next election scheduled for July, 2004.

Mosakahiken Cree Nation  
Moose Lake, MB  
R0B 0Y0  
Phone: (204) 678-2113  
Fax: (204) 678-2292

### Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has no outstanding treaty land entitlement.

### Education

First Nation members attend Rod Martin School, which offers levels K4-S1(Grade 9). The school is operated by the Frontier School Division. Other First Nation members may attend schools off-reserve.

The student enrolment for 2003-2004 is 341.

### Health Care

There is a health centre located on-reserve. The nearest hospital is in The Pas.

### Child and Family Services

Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency  
Box 10130  
Opaskwayak, MB  
R0B 2J0  
Phone: (204) 623-7456  
Toll Free: 1-877-252-7535  
Fax: (204) 623-3847

Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency was formerly known as the Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba. In December, 1993, Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency received their mandate to administer child and family services to the Swampy Cree Tribal Council communities.

The head office is located on the Opaskwayak Cree Nation and the agency serves seven First Nations. The Director is Dianne Deschambeault.

Mosakahiken Field Office  
Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency  
General Delivery  
Moose Lake, MB  
R0B 0Y0  
Phone: (204) 678-2175 or  
(204) 678-2211  
Fax: (204) 678-2337

WINNIPEG Sub-Office  
Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency  
300 - 52 Donald Street  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3C 0B9  
Phone: (204) 989-4800  
Fax: (204) 989-4810

### Infrastructure

Water Supply:  
Residents at Crossing Bay obtain water from private wells. A water delivery truck delivers water to the First Nation members at Traders Lake. The school and teacherages use the same system. Reserve 31A has piped water with potable

water supply purchased from Moose Lake settlement.

#### Sewage Disposal:

Reserve 31A has piped sewage collection with purchased sewage treatment from Moose Lake settlement. Residences at Traders Lake have holding tanks. Crossing Bay has septic tanks. The school and teacherages have a small treatment plant.

#### Garbage Disposal:

A contracted landfill is utilized.

#### Roads:

Moose Lake is accessible by all weather road via Highway No. 10 and Provincial Road No. 287 from The Pas.

#### Electrical Service:

Service is provided by land line.

#### Postal Service:

Daily mail service is provided to The Pas with delivery to Moose Lake twice a week.

#### Police Protection:

The First Nation employs one First Nation constable. There is a local RCMP detachment.

RCMP Moose Lake:  
(204) 678-2267

#### Fire Protection:

The First Nation has no fire fighting equipment except

fire extinguishers. Services are purchased from the Métis community.

### Communications

The First Nation receives radio from The Pas and CBC-TV via a transmitter located in the community and Native Communications Inc.

### Transportation

There are dock facilities for float planes and boats.

### Resource, Economic and Employment Development

#### Economic Base:

Logging  
Fishing and hunting

### Commercial and Business Services

-Northern Store  
-Martins' Taxi  
-Medical Transportation  
-Education Authority  
-School Buses



NISICHAWAYASIIHK CREE NATION (Nelson House) First Nation No. 313

Nelson House Reserve No. 170 is located along the north shore of Footprint Lake, with smaller nodes of development occurring at Dog Point and R.C. Mission Point. Nelson House is approximately 72 kilometres west of Thompson, 250 kilometres northeast of The Pas and 813 kilometres north of Winnipeg by road.

History

Nisichawayasihk Cree Nation is one of five First Nations affected by hydro developments in the Nelson River system. The Nisichawayasihk Cree Nation is covered by provisions of the Northern Flood Agreement.

The First Nation is signatory to the 1908 adhesion to Treaty 5.

Language

The native language is Cree.

Reserves

Nelson House I.R. No. 170  
Area: 4,597 acres (1,860 hectares)  
Nelson House I.R. 170A  
Area: 2,870 acres (1,162 hectares)  
Nelson House I.R. 170B  
Area: 6,985 acres (2,827 hectares)  
Nelson House I.R. 170C  
Area: 8 acres (3 hectares)

Total number of reserves: 4  
Total Area: 14,460 acres (5,852 hectares)

Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 2,426 off-reserve population of 1,437 and on Crown land population of 1,006. The total First Nation population is 4,869.

First Nation Government

The Chief for the Nelson House First Nation is Jerry Primrose.

Councillors are Jimmy Hunter-Spence, D'Arcy Linklater, David M. Spence, Agnes M. Spence, William Elvis Thomas, and Jimmy Moore.

The Chief and Council were elected in August of 1998 under Band custom.

Nisichawayasihk Cree Nation

General Delivery  
Nelson House, MB  
R0B 1A0  
Phone: (204) 484-2332  
Fax: (204) 484-2392

Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has an outstanding treaty land entitlement.

Education

First Nation members attend the Otetiskiwini Kiskinwamahtowekamik School (First Nation operated) which offers levels K4-S1(Grade 12), with an enrolment of 758.

Other First Nation members may attend schools off-reserve. The total student enrolment on and off-reserve for 2003-2004 is 766.

Health Care

Nelson House Nursing Station  
First Nations and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
Nelson House, MB  
R0B 1A0  
Phone: (204) 484-2031  
Fax: (204) 484-2284

There is both a nursing station staffed with two community health representatives, and a dental station on-reserve. The nearest hospital is located in Thompson. Ambulance service is also available.

Child and Family Services

Family and Community Wellness Centre  
Box 451  
Nelson House, MB  
R0B 1A0  
Phone: (204) 484-2341  
Fax: (204) 484-2351

WINNIPEG Sub-Office  
C/O Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba

201 - 274 Smith Street  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3C 1K1  
Phone: (204) 987-9480  
Fax: (204) 987-9489

The head office is located in Nelson House and the Director is Mabel Horton. The agency serves the Nisichawayasihk Cree Nation. The Winnipeg office of Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba acts as a sub-office of the agency.

Community Services

On-reserve facilities include an administration office, community hall, recreation facilities and a pool hall.

Infrastructure

Water Supply:  
There are 249 houses with piped water; 134 houses have cisterns; and 3 houses have water barrels. Drinking water is obtained from Footprint Lake, treated and delivered via water trucks. The nursing station, new school, teacherages and Northern Store utilize the piped system to obtain their treated water.

Sewage Disposal:  
The community utilizes a lagoon system through a combination of piped trucked systems. The large facilities use a small treatment plant or in the case of the Northern Store, a septic field. Some utilize holding tanks. The First Nation has four pump-out trucks. There are 249 houses with piped service, 134 houses with trucked septic service, and three houses with no service.

Garbage Disposal:  
A landfill site is utilized. The First Nation has two garbage trucks with one being a compactor.

Roads:  
Nelson House is accessible by all weather road via PR #391 from Thompson.

Electrical Service:  
Service is provided by land line.

Postal Service:  
Daily mail service is provided to Nelson House.

Police Protection:  
The First Nation employs five First Nation constables. The local RCMP detachment is located in Thompson.

RCMP Thompson:  
(204) 677-6711  
RCMP Nelson House:  
(204) 484-2288

Fire Protection:  
The First Nation has a triple combination pump with ancillary equipment and five fire trucks. The First Nation also has a 12-person volunteer fire department with Level 2 training.

Communications

The First Nation receives radio from Thompson. CBC-TV is received via transmitter located near the community. The First Nation also operates a satellite dish. Single-party

telephone exchange is available.

Transportation

Grey Goose Bus Lines serves the area on a daily basis. Taxi service is available. There are dock facilities for both float planes and boats.

Resource, Economic and Employment Development

Economic Base:  
Fishing, hunting and trapping

Commercial and Business Services

- Nelson House Trappers Association
- Nelson House Forest Industries Inc.
- Otohowin Convenience store/ Gas station
- JSP School bus service
- Northern Stores
- Mike's Taxi
- Tom's Taxi
- Family Foods
- Nelson House Development Corp.
- Northern Flood Agreement Trust Office
- Day Care
- M and H Bus Service (Greygoose)
- Elvis' Taxi
- Lloyd's Taxi
- Wapisu Air
- Mystery Lake Motor Hotel (Thompson)
- Trappers Tavern (Thompson)



# **NORTHLANDS DENE FIRST NATION (Lac Brochet) First Nation No. 317**

The Northlands Dene First Nation is a small community of Dene people located on the north shore of Lac Brochet, approximately 200 kilometres north of Lynn Lake. Lac Brochet is on-reserve No. 197A, accessible by air.

## **History**

The First Nation is signatory to Treaty 10 signed in 1906.

## **Language**

The native language is Dene.

## **Reserve**

Lac Brochet I.R. No. 197A  
Area: 1,147 acres (464 hectares)

## **Population**

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 753 and an off-reserve population of 142. The total First Nation population is 895.

## **First Nation Government**

The Chief of the Northlands First Nation is Joe Hyslop. Councillors are Joe Antsanen, Joseph Danttouze, Leo Dettanikkeaze, Victor Tsessaze and Sarah Samuel. The Chief and Council were elected on Feb.26, 2003.

The First Nation officials normally serve a two-year term with the next election scheduled for February, 2005.

Northlands Dene First Nation  
Lac Brochet, MB  
R0B 2E0  
Phone: (204) 337-2270  
Fax: (204) 337-2055

## **Land Entitlement Status**

The First Nation has an outstanding treaty land entitlement by way of the Barren Lands First Nation.

## **Education**

First Nation members attend Petit Casimir Memorial School, (First Nation operated) which offers levels K4-S4 (Grade 12) with an enrolment of 199. Other First Nation members may attend schools off-reserve. The total student enrolment on and off-reserve for 2003-2004 is 199.

## **Health Care**

Lac Brochet Nursing Station  
First Nations and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
Lac Brochet, MB  
R0B 2E0  
Phone: (204) 337-2161  
Fax: (204) 337-2143

The nearest hospital is located in Lynn Lake and Thompson. There is a community health representative located on-reserve.

## **Child and Family Services**

Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba  
100-701 Thompson Drive  
Thompson, MB  
R8N 2A2  
Phone: (204) 677-1500  
Toll Free: 1-800-667-4734  
Fax: (204) 778-8428

The head office is located in Thompson with a sub office in Winnipeg and a field office serving the Northlands Dene First Nation. The Director is David Monias. The agency was mandated in July 1984 and serves 12 First Nations.

Lac Brochet Field Office  
Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba  
General Delivery  
Lac Brochet, MB  
R0B 2E0  
Phone: (204) 337-2329  
Fax: (204) 337-2055

WINNIPEG Sub-office  
Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba  
201 - 274 Smith Street  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3C 1K1  
Phone: (204) 987-9480  
Fax: (204) 987-9489

## **Community Services**

On-reserve facilities include a community hall, Administration office, an outdoor rink, baseball diamond, a pool hall, arena, Roman Catholic Church, day care, and Aboriginal Head Start Program.

## **Infrastructure**

Water Supply:  
The community constructed a water treatment plant and distribution system in 2000. All houses and community buildings are connected.

Sewage Disposal:  
The community constructed a sewage treatment plant and collection system in 2000. All houses and community buildings are connected.

Garbage Disposal:  
Garbage pits are utilized. The First Nation maintains one landfill site.

Roads:  
Road access to Lac Brochet is limited to the occasional winter road.

Electrical Service:  
Service is provided by diesel generator.

Postal Service:  
Air mail is delivered every week to the community.

Police Protection:  
The First Nation employs two First Nation constables. The nearest RCMP detachment is located in Lynn Lake where three constables are on staff.

RCMP Lynn Lake:

(204) 356-2494

Fire Protection:  
The First Nation has one fire fighting truck.

## **Communications**

The First Nation receives radio and television programming via satellite. A satellite ground station is located in the community.

## **Transportation**

A 3,600 foot gravel airstrip is maintained in the community. An extension on the airstrip is being undertaken by the Manitoba Department of Highways.

A well-maintained airport terminal is located near the First Nation. Scheduled air service to Thompson, as are charters from Thompson and Lynn Lake.

Dock facilities accommodate float planes and boats.

## **Resource, Economic and Employment Development**

Economic Base:  
Trapping and fishing  
Hunting

## **Commercial and Business Services**

-Northlands First Nation Motel  
-Henry Dantouze Coffee Shop  
-Antsanen Pool Hall/Arcade  
-David Dantouze Convenience Store

-School bus  
-Peter Ansanen Arcade Store  
-Northern Store  
-Joe Dantouze Convenience Store



## NORWAY HOUSE CREE NATION

## First Nation No. 278

The Norway House Cree Nation is 450 air kilometres north of Winnipeg at the intersection of the Nelson River and Playgreen Lake.

### History

The Norway House Cree Nation received its current name when the Hudson's Bay Co. (HBC) established a post near the northern outlet of Lake Winnipeg (1814) in recognition of the Norwegian labourers, recruited to build the post.

Norway House was a key point in the HBC's transportation system. At this fort, furs and goods were collected for outward shipment. The furs were collected from outposts further inland for the transportation along the Hayes River system to York Factory for export to the East. The Swampy Cree people of the area had to adapt out of necessity to the changing world brought about by the introduction of the fur trade into their traditional territory. They participated in the fur trade, either through employment as cargo handlers or trippers for the inward and outward journeys from the HBC post or through their trapping activities. With the establishment of the major post at Norway House, it became a focal point in the fur trade industry in northern Manitoba. Norway House drew an increasing number of Indian people who sought to actively participate in this new economy. Due to the employment possibilities with

the HBC, the influence of the missionaries, (who for their own purposes encouraged the Indian people to establish themselves more permanently at one location), by the late 1860s, a large and prosperous Indian settlement was in existence at Norway House. In June of 1874, David Rundle, chief of the "Christian Indians of Rossville", wrote to Lieutenant Governor Morris requesting that a treaty be made. One of the primary reasons for this request was the introduction of steam navigation on Lake Winnipeg resulting in workers being thrown out of work as "trappers" with the HBC. Over the last hundred years, the economy was nevertheless characterized by a continuing dependence on the renewable resource sector. Today, while these traditional forms of economic activity, such as fishing and trapping, may not be so important as a source of cash income, the lifestyle of a large proportion of the population still revolves around these pursuits. Norway House was not officially recognized by Canada, until December 10, 1923 by Order in Council P.C. 2406. The reserve itself is identified as Norway House Indian Reserve No. 17.11. Until the 1950's, residents of Norway House lived primarily in pockets of housing scattered throughout the community. Until such time

the villagers were without electricity, telephone and a road system. In recent years all the above amenities have been brought to Norway House and the First Nation works continuously to improve the quality of life on-reserve. The First Nation is one of five First Nations whose Reserve has been affected by the hydro developments.

The First Nation is signatory to Treaty 5 signed in 1875.

### Language

The native language is Cree.

### Reserves

Norway House I.R. No. 17  
Area: 18,784 acres (7,602 hectares)  
Norway House I.R. 17A  
Area: 709 acres (287 hectares)  
Norway House I.R. 17B  
Area: 149 acres (60 hectares)

Total Number of Reserves: 3  
Area: 19,642 acres (7,949 hectares)

### Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 4,321 and an off-reserve population of 1,507. The total First Nation population is 5,828.

### First Nation Government

The Chief of the Norway House Cree Nation is Ron Evans.

Councillors are Marcel Luke Hertlein Balfour, Fred Muskego, Eliza Clarke, Langford Saunders, Eric Apetagon and Mike Muswagon.

The Chief and Council were elected in March, 2002, under Band custom. The next election scheduled for March 2006.

Norway House Cree Nation  
P.O. Box 250  
Norway House, MB  
R0B 1B0

Chief and Council  
Phone: (204) 359-6786  
Fax: (204) 359-4186

Administration  
Phone: (204) 359-6721  
Fax: (204) 359-6080

### Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has an outstanding treaty land entitlement of approx. 14,000 acres.

### Education

There are three Frontier Division Schools in the community:

542 students attend Jack River School (K4-8); 486 students attend Rossville

Elementary School (K4-8); and 382 students attend Norway House High School (S1-S4)(Gr. 9-12).

The student enrolment for 2003-2004 is 1,410.

### Health Care

Norway House Public Health Unit  
First Nations and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
Norway House, MB  
R0B 1B0  
Phone: (204) 359-8234

Norway House Hospital  
Norway House, MB  
Phone: (204) 359-6731

There are three community health representatives on-reserve. The hospital has a 16 bed capacity. The Pinaow Wachi Inc. Personal Care Home has a 26 bed capacity.

### Child and Family Services

Kinosao Sipi Minisowin Agency  
P.O. Box 640  
Norway House, MB  
R0B 1B0  
Phone: (204) 359-4551  
Fax: (204) 359-6013

WINNIPEG Sub-Office  
C/O Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba  
201 - 274 Smith Street  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3C 1K1  
Phone: (204) 987-9480  
Fax: (204) 987-9489

The head office is located in Norway House and the Director is Walter Spence.

The agency was mandated in April 1999 and serves the Norway House Nation. The Winnipeg office of Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba acts as a sub-office of the agency.

### Community Services

On-reserve facilities include the Council and Administration building, a health and social office, two Band halls, outdoor rink, playground and a park. The recently completed Kenosew Sipi First Nation Multiplex houses the arena, curling sheets, bowling alley, Kenosew Sipi Video Shop, Kenosew Sipi Music City, Kenosew Sipi Hair Salon, Kenosew Sipi Cable Vision Inc., as well as additional commercial and office space.

### Infrastructure

Water Supply:  
Several separate water systems in the community provide potable water. In addition, the community utilizes main line and individual self holding tanks. The First Nation owns 10 water delivery trucks. There are 232 houses with piped water; 658 houses that have water holding tanks; 30 houses have water barrels; three houses have no service.

Sewage Disposal:



A comprehensive water and sewer system is in place for a majority of the community. The First Nation owns eight sewer trucks. There are 232 houses with piped service; 658 houses have trucked septic service; and 33 houses with no service.

Garbage Disposal:

The First Nation owns and operates two garbage trucks. Waste is disposed of in a landfill site located approximately 8 km away.

Roads:

Access can be obtained by all weather road from PTH #373 through Jenpeg. Most of the roads in the community are paved with the exception of four kilometres.

Electrical Service:

Service is provided by land line from Grand Rapids.

Postal Service:

Daily road mail service is five times per week. (Monday - Friday)

Police Protection:

There is a local RCMP detachment in Norway House with nine constables, two detachment clerks, six local First Nation constables, five First Nation constable trainees, one full time and three part time dispatchers and three part time provincial contract officers on staff.

RCMP Norway House:  
(204) 359-6715

Fire Protection:

The First Nation has two fire trucks and eight water delivery trucks with fire fighting capabilities, ancillary equipment, a fire chief and a volunteer fire department made up of 12 people (basic training).

The First Nation has a mutual aid agreement in place with the Métis community of Norway House.

**Communications**

The Norway House Cree Nation has a private radio station, CJNC, and also receives signals from Thompson. (CJNC is affiliated with CBC radio). CBC-TV is rebroadcasted in the community.

There are two satellite dishes in the community. The First Nation also receives radio service from Native Communications Inc.

Single party telephone exchange with full service is provided by land line.

**Transportation**

A ferry shuttle is used to cross the Nelson River in summer and a road over the ice is constructed in winter (the road is closed during freeze-up and break-up).

A 4,000 foot gravel airstrip is maintained in the community and serviced daily through scheduled flights by Perimeter Airlines, Skyward Airlines and chartered air service. Dock facilities

accommodate both float planes and boats at Crooked Turn Channel between Mission and Fort Islands.

There are two taxi operations, operating on a flat rate basis. In addition, there is a one patient transportation operation.

**Resource, Economic and Employment Development**

Economic Base:

Fishing, trapping, hunting and logging.

The First Nation economy relies on different employers that account for approximately 1,000 jobs. Additionally, there are 286 seasonal activities in the fishing, trapping, wild rice and traditional crafts. These employers are located both on and off-reserve. The various forms of governments account for the largest share of the employment, approximately 63.25 percent.

Federal government offices consist of Canada Post, First Nations and Inuit Health Branch of Health Canada, Human Resource Development Canada and the RCMP. The provincial government provides a number of services in the area. Frontier School Division #48 is another employer in the community. Other provincial departments that provide employment include, the Department of Family Services, Highways and Transportation, Northern Airports/Marine Operations,

Community and Youth Correctional Service and the Department of Natural Resources. The Norway House First Nation is perhaps, the largest employer. All of the above mentioned make up approximately 11 percent of the permanent employment in the area.

In the private sector, there are some privately owned enterprises which are generally owner operated, relatively new in age and small in their level of employment. The retail section provides 11 percent of the employment at Norway House. Low's Family Foods and the two Northern stores provide the highest percentage of private sector work.

There are a number of accommodations for tourists, including the Playgreen Inn, York Boat Inn and Riverside Cottages. The employment generated from these businesses account for four percent of total employment.

The service sector of the economy provides 19 percent of the total employment for the reserve.

There are 140 trappers, 52 commercial fishermen and their helpers, and 32 guides who are employed seasonally.

**Commercial and Business Services**

-Anderson's Fuel and Confectionary  
-Anderson's Carwash and Convenience

-Apetagon's Parts and Accessories  
-Apetagon's Small Motor's Repairs  
-Bernard and Son's Logging  
-Canada Post Corporation  
-Chicken Chef  
-Community Council  
-Cree Nation Design Inc.  
-DJ Invader Music Services  
-Duncan Taxi  
-Florence Duncan  
-Dee Ice Cream  
-Folster's Trucking/Logging  
-Fort Island Laundromat  
-Frontier School Division  
-Frontier School Division - Jack River  
-Frontier School Division - Rossville  
-Frontier School Division - High School  
-Gunisao Lake Lodge  
-Human Resources Development  
-Jack River Drilling and Blasting  
-Jay Han Paintball Games  
-Kenosao Sipi Cable Vision Inc.  
-Kenosao Sipi Business Development Corporation  
-Kenosao Sipi First Nation Multi complex  
-Kistapinanihk Mall  
-KS Video  
-KS Video Lottery Centre  
-Low's Family Foods  
-Manitoba Northern Airports  
-Manitoba Natural Resources  
-Manitoba Hydro  
-Man. Community Services  
-Manitoba Telephone System  
-Manitoba Highways  
-Manitoba Family Services  
-Mid-Man Landscaping  
-Misty Bay Garage  
-Molson Lake Lodge

-Mowats Transport  
-Muswagon's Taxi  
-Nor-Man Pharmacy  
-Northern - Fort Island  
-Northern - Rossville  
-Northland Ford (satellite office)  
-Norway House Communications - CJNC.  
-Norway House Gaming Commission  
-Norway House Fishermen's Co-op  
-Norway House Indian Hospital  
-Norway House Cree Nation  
-Norway House Trapper Association  
-Perimeter Air  
-Pinaow Wachi Inc.  
-Playgreen Inn  
-Quickstop Foodcourt  
-Ranger Insurance  
-RCMP Detachment  
-Riverside Cottages  
-Ross' Firearm Repair  
-Royal Bank  
-Rudy's Guns  
-Scribes Trucking  
-Skyward Aviation  
-Super Video World  
-Susie's Bakery  
-Teekca's Boutique  
-West Island Welding  
-York Boat Inn  
-York Boat Diner



O-CHI-CHAK-KO-SIPI FIRST NATION (Crane River) First Nation No. 279

The Crane River Reserve No. 51 is located on Lake Manitoba's north basin in the Westlake region of Manitoba, 364 kilometres northwest of Winnipeg and 130 kilometres of Dauphin by road. PR #481 links the reserve to PR #235 and PR #276, major paved highways of the region.

History

The First Nation is signatory to Treaty 2 signed in 1871.

Language

The native language is Ojibway.

Reserve

Crane River I.R. No. 51  
Area: 8,704 acres (3,523 hectares)

Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 431 and an off-reserve population of 338. The total First Nation population is 769.

First Nation Government

The Chief of the O-Chi-Chak-Ko-Sipi First Nation is Wallace Moar.

Councillors are Donald Moar, Ronald Moar and Eileen McDonald.

The Chief and Council were elected on May 12, 2002. The First Nation officials normally serve a two-year term with the next election scheduled for May, 2004.

O-Chi-Chak-Ko-Sipi  
First Nation  
Crane River, MB  
R0L 0M0  
Phone: (204) 732-2490  
Fax: (204) 732-2596

Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has no outstanding treaty land entitlement.

Education

First Nation members attend Donald Ahmo School (First Nation operated) offering K4-8, with an enrolment of 104. First Nation members also attend schools off-reserve.

The total student enrolment on and off-reserve for 2003-2004 is 126.

Health Care

O-Chi-Chak-Ko-Sipi Medical  
First Nations and Inuit  
Health Branch  
Health Canada  
General Delivery  
Crane River, MB  
R0L 0M0

Phone: (204) 732-2490  
Fax: (204) 732-2422

There is a health office with a community health

representative located on-reserve. Hospital care can be obtained from Ste. Rose (closest) or Dauphin. There is a personal care home in Ste. Rose.

Child and Family Services

West Region Child and Family Services Inc.  
Box 280,  
Erickson, MB  
R0J 0P0  
Phone: (204) 636-6100  
Fax: (204) 636-6158

The agency serves nine First Nations. The head office is on the Rolling River First Nation, with sub-offices in Dauphin and Winnipeg, and nine field offices. The Director is Elsie Flett.

O-Chi-Chak-Ko-Sipi Field Office  
West Region Child and Family Services Inc.  
General Delivery  
Crane River, Manitoba,  
R0L 0M0  
Phone: (204) 732-2635  
Fax: (204) 732-2153

Dauphin Sub-office  
West Region Child and Family Services Inc.  
431 Buchanan Drive  
Dauphin, MB  
Phone: (204) 622-5200

Fax: (204) 622-5248

WINNIPEG Sub-office  
West Region Child and Family Services Inc.  
704 - 167 Lombard Avenue  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3B 0V3  
Phone: (204) 985-4050  
Fax: (204) 985-4079

Community Services

There are baseball diamonds, half-mile race track, outdoor rink, park and playground, as well as school gym facilities.

Infrastructure

Water Supply:  
The community obtains water from Lake Manitoba. It is filtered and chlorinated in a small treatment facility. A piped distribution system is utilized by a majority of the dwellings, the Administration office, community hall, school and health office. Some residents utilize private wells. There are 81 houses with piped water; eight houses have individual wells and one house has no service.

Sewage Disposal:  
Septic field systems are used in the community. There are 89 houses with septic fields; and one house with no service.

Garbage Disposal:  
There is one landfill site.

Roads:  
Crane River is accessible by all weather road via PR #481 that junctions off PR #276 from Ste. Rose.

Electrical Service:  
Service is provided by land line.

Postal Service:  
Daily highway service is provided to Dauphin and delivered two to three times per week to Crane River.

Police Protection:  
The First Nation employs one First Nation constable. The nearest RCMP detachment is in Ste. Rose du Lac, where one constable is stationed.

RCMP Ste. Rose du Lac:  
(204) 447-2513

Fire Protection:  
The First Nation has a purchase service agreement with the community of Crane River. Members of the First Nation have had training with the community volunteer department. There are also some fire hydrants in the First Nation.

Communications

Radio is received from Dauphin, The Pas and Winnipeg. Television service is limited to station available through antenna.

Single party telephone exchange with full service is available.

Transportation

There is a small gravel airstrip in the community though it is not serviced on a scheduled basis. There is bus service to St. Rose on a daily

basis. Taxi service is available.

Resource, Economic and Employment Development

Economic Base:  
Commercial Fishing and ranching  
Bison & Elk Ranching

Commercial and Business Services

- School Bus
- Crane River First Nation Restaurant
- Crane River First Nation Store
- Crane River Housing Project
- Crane River Car Wash
- Crane River Healing Lodge
- Medical Van
- Day Care
- Lounge/VLT's
- Headstart Program



# OPASKWAYAK CREE NATION

# First Nation No. 315

Opaskwayak Cree Nation consists of 17 parcels of land varying in size. Opaskwayak Cree Nation, located across from the junction of the Saskatchewan and Pasquia Rivers, is 620 kilometres northwest of Winnipeg via PTH #10 (375 kilometres by air). The town of Flin Flon is situated 150 kilometres north via PTH #10 and PR #391.

## History

The First Nation is signatory to Treaty 5 signed in 1876.

## Language

The native language is Cree.

## Reserves

### Opaskwayak Cree Nation- reserve IR No. 21

Area: 47 acres (19 hectares)

### Opaskwayak Cree Nation- reserve IR No. 21A

Area: 1,118 acres (452 hectares)

### Opaskwayak Cree Nation- reserve IR No. 21B

Area: 150 acres (61 hectares)

### Opaskwayak Cree Nation- reserve IR No. 21C

Area: 32 acres (13 hectares)

### Opaskwayak Cree Nation- reserve IR No. 21D

Area: 142 acres (57 hectares)

### Opaskwayak Cree Nation- reserve IR No. 21E

Area: 5,157 acres (2,087 hectares)

### Opaskwayak Cree Nation- reserve IR No. 21F

Area: 369 acres (149 hectares)

### Opaskwayak Cree Nation- reserve IR No. 21G

Area: 10 acres (4 hectares)

### Opaskwayak Cree Nation- reserve IR No. 21I

Area: 907 acres (367 hectares)

### Opaskwayak Cree Nation- reserve IR No. 21J

Area: 125 acres (51 hectares)

### Opaskwayak Cree Nation- reserve IR No. 21K

Area: 329 acres (133 hectares)

### Opaskwayak Cree Nation- reserve IR No. 21L

Area: 324 acres (131 hectares)

### Opaskwayak Cree Nation- reserve IR No. 21N

Area: 255 acres (103 hectares)

### Opaskwayak Cree Nation- reserve IR No. 21P

Area: 1,583 acres (641 hectares)

### Opaskwayak Cree Nation- reserve IR No. 27A

Area: 3,191 acres (1,291 hectares)

### Opaskwayak Cree Nation- reserve Root Lake IR No. 231

Area: 60 acres (24 hectares)

### Opaskwayak Cree Nation- reserve Salt Channel IR 21D

Area: 440 acres (178 hectares)

Total Number of Reserves: 17

Total Area: 14,238 acres (5,762 hectares)

## Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 2,821, off-reserve population of 1,767. The total First Nation population is 4,588.

## First Nation Government

The Chief of the Opaskwayak Cree Nation is Frank John Whitehead.

Councillors are Maureen Brown, Michael Constant, Clarence Constant, Ronny Constant, Gary Cook, Garth Flett, Marie Jebb, Don Lathlin, Gilbert Lathlin, Norman Glen Ross, Henry Wilson and Danny Young.

The Chief and Council were elected on Sept. 2003. The First Nation officials normally serve a two-year term with the next election scheduled for September, 2005.

Opaskwayak Cree Nation  
P.O. Box 1000 Otineka Mall  
The Pas, MB  
R9A 1L1  
Phone: (204) 627-7100  
Fax: (204) 623-5263

## Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has an outstanding treaty land entitlement.

## Education

The First Nation's Opaskwayak Education Authority operates the Joe A. Ross School which offers

grades K4-S4 with an enrolment of 853. The total First Nation student enrolment for 2003-2004 is 854.

## Health Care

Otineka Health Centre  
P.O. Box 10280  
Opaskwayak, MB  
R0B 2J0  
Phone: (204) 627-7025  
Fax: (204) 623-5496

Cree Nation Tribal Health Centre  
First Nation and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
P.O. Box 2760  
The Pas, MB  
R9A 1M5  
Phone: (204) 623-7810  
Fax: (204) 623-7809  
Opaskwayak Cree Nation members have access to the town of The Pas hospital facility and personal care home. The First Nation operates the Otineka Health Centre on-reserve, as well as the McGillivray Care Home.

## Child and Family Services

Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency  
Box 10130  
Opaskwayak, MB  
R0B 2J0  
Phone: (204) 623-7456  
Toll Free: 1-877-252-7535  
Fax: (204) 623-3847

Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency was formally known as the Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba. The head office is

located on the Opaskwayak Cree Nation and the agency serves seven First Nations. The Director is Dianne Deschambeault.

Opaskwayak Field Office  
Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency  
Box 101030  
Opaskwayak, MB  
R0B 2J0  
Phone: (204) 623-7456  
Fax: (204) 623-3847

WINNIPEG Sub-Office  
Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency  
300 - 52 Donald Street  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3C 0B9  
Phone: (204) 989-4800  
Fax: (204) 989-4810

## Community Services

On-reserve facilities include an administration office, an arena complex, camping facilities, community club and playgrounds.

## First Nation Services:

### Community Services

-Otineka Health Centre  
-Social Services  
-Human Resource Dev.  
Centre consisting of:  
-Employment and Training  
-Family Services  
-NADAP Counselling Centre  
-McGillivray Care Home  
-In-Home Care  
-Child Care Centre

### Community Works and Operations:

-Public Works, Policing  
-Housing

-Fire Department  
-Special Projects  
-Gordon Lathlin Memorial Arena  
-Recreation

### First Nation Development Authority

-Membership  
-Lands Administration  
-Self-Government  
-Indian Gaming Commission  
-Planning

### Administration

-Finance Department  
-Computer Operator  
-Secretarial Staff  
-Natotawin Newsletter  
-Personnel Administrator

## Infrastructure

### Water Supply:

Water services vary depending on the location of houses, buildings and commercial establishments. The townsites on I.R. No. 21E is fully serviced by an aquifer, water treatment plant, and service lines to individual homes and businesses. such as the Otineka Mall. In the rural and remote areas of the First Nation, some homes have individual wells or access to community wells with a standpipe. Other houses have regular trucked water delivery from the 21E reserve water plant. There are 467 houses with piped water; three houses with individual wells; 26 houses have water trucked to cisterns; and eight houses have water trucked to barrels.

### Sewage Disposal:



Service varies depending on the location of homes and businesses. In the rural areas, pit privies or septic fields are used for sewage disposal. A sewage treatment plant is located on the I.R. No. 21E townsite, providing treatment to townsite homes and the Otineka Mall. Mobile homes on I.R. No. 21A are linked to the town of The Pas municipal water and sewer system. There are 467 houses with piped sewage service; 14 house have individual septic fields; 15 houses have septic holding tanks and trucked service; and eight houses have no service.

#### Garbage Disposal:

The First Nation has a landfill site and operates a collection service.

#### Electrical Service:

Service is provided by land line.

#### Postal Service:

Daily service is available.

#### Police Protection:

There is an RCMP detachment in The Pas. The First Nation employs six First Nation constables, located on-reserve.

OCN Police:

(204) 627-7110

RCMP The Pas:

(204) 627-6200

#### Fire Protection:

The First Nation has two fire trucks and a volunteer fire department with Level I training. Reserve 21E has a piped water distribution system with fire hydrants.

## Communications

The Opaskwayak Cree Nation receives television services through satellite or cable. Radio stations are CJAR and CFAR.

## Transportation

The airport is located north of The Pas and has a 3,000 foot asphalt runway. Flights are scheduled daily from Winnipeg and Thompson. Via Rail provides tri-weekly service and Grey Goose Bus services the north and south on a daily basis. Dock facilities are available for both boat and float planes. The majority of reserve lands are accessible by all-weather road PTH #10.

## Resource, Economic and Employment Development

#### Economic Base:

Guiding, hunting, fishing, human resources and commercial enterprises

## Commercial and Business Services

#### On-reserve Businesses: (Otineka Mall)

-Beauty Parlour

-Dollar Store

-Saan Department Store

-Drugstore

-Florist

-Gas station

-IGA Food Store

-Laundromat

-Little Bears (Photography store)

-Bank of Nova Scotia

- Bowling
- Novelty Shop
- Video Lottery Terminal Centre
- Bargain Shop
- Music Store
- Warehouse One (jean store)
- Kikiwak Inn
- Food Court
- Paper Works (stationary)
- White Buffalo (gift shop)
- Northern Lights Travel Agency
- Source for Sports (sporting goods)
- Ticket Centre
- Postal Boxes

#### Other Services:

- Keewatin First Nation Employment and Training (KFNET)
- Opaskwayak Cree Nation (Administration offices - lower level of Otineka Mall)
- Opasquia Education Authority
- Department of Highways
- Department of Labour
- Swampy Cree Tribal Council
- Dental
- Manitoba Agricultural Program
- Department of Northern Affairs
- Cree Nation Child/Family Caring Services
- Otineka Development Corp.
- Pasquia Business Dev. Corp.
- Hilda Young Centre/School

Festivals include the annual Opaskwayak Indian Days in mid-August of each year and the Trapper's Festival, 3rd week in February each year.

## PAUINGASSI FIRST NATION

First Nation No. 327

Pauingassi First Nation is located on a peninsula jutting southward into Fishing Lake, a tributary of Berens River. Pauingassi First Nation is approximately 280 kilometres northeast of Winnipeg and 24 kilometres north of Little Grand Rapids.

## History

Pauingassi received reserve status in 1988. On October 7, 1991, Pauingassi became a separate First Nation by Ministerial Order.

The mother First Nation is Little Grand Rapids which is signatory to Treaty 5 signed in 1875.

## Language

The native language is Ojibway.

## Reserve

#### Pauingassi First Nation I.R.

Area: 644 acres (261 acres)

## Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation had an on-reserve population of 499 and an off-reserve population of 30. The total First Nation population is 529.

## First Nation Government

The Chief of the Pauingassi First Nation is Moses Owen.

Councillors are Louis Crow, Marianne Saggashie and Roddie Owen.

The Chief and Council are elected under Band custom on July 17, 2003 for a term of 1 year. The next scheduled election is July, 2004.

Pauingassi First Nation

P.O. Box 60

Pauingassi, MB R0B 2G0

Phone: (204) 397-2371

Fax: (204) 397-2145

## Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has no outstanding treaty land entitlement.

## Education

First Nation members attend Pauingassi School which offers levels K4-S1 with an enrolment of 142. The school is First Nation operated under the Southeast Tribal Division for Schools Inc.

The Southeast Resource Development Council administers PHP students on behalf of the First Nation. The total SERDC PHP student enrolment for 2000-2001 is 573.

## Health Care

Pauingassi Nursing Station

First Nation and Inuit Health Branch

Health Canada

P.O. Box 32

Pauingassi, MB

R0B 2G0

Phone: (204) 397-2395

Fax: (204) 397-2104

There is a health station situated in Pauingassi with two nursing staff. The nearest hospital is located in Pine Falls.

## Child and Family Services

Southeast Child and Family Services Inc.

4<sup>th</sup> Floor - 360 Broadway

Winnipeg, MB R3C 0T6

Phone: (204) 947-0011

Fax: (204) 947-0009

Pauingassi Field Office  
Southeast Child and Family Services Inc.

Pauingassi, MB

R0B 2G0

Phone: (204) 397-2134

Fax: (204) 397-2273

The head office is located in Winnipeg and the Director is Burma Bushie.

The agency was mandated in April 1983 and serves nine First Nations.



## Community Services

On-reserve facilities include a pool hall.

## Infrastructure

### Water Supply:

Paungassi First Nation obtains water from Family Lake. The water is treated and distributed to the community by a trucked delivery system. The school, teacherages and nursing station are serviced by a piped distribution system. There are 47 house that have piped water service; 29 houses with water trucked to cisterns; and 10 houses with no service.

### Sewage Disposal:

The nursing station, school and teacherages are serviced by a piped sewage collection system. There are 47 houses with piped sewage service; 29 house with trucked septic; and 10 houses with no service. Sewage treatment is provided by a Sequencing Batch Reactor (SBR) sewage treatment plant.

### Garbage Disposal:

The First Nation maintains one landfill site.

### Roads:

There is no permanent access road to the Paungassi First Nation, although winter roads are constructed annually. These provide access either from Pine Dock on the west side of Lake Winnipeg to Bloodvein on the east side of the lake, and then continue east to Little Grand

Rapids and Paungassi. One can access the First Nation off Highway #304 on the east side of Lake Winnipeg, north east of the community. Pine Dock is accessible by all weather road via highway #234. There are approximately four kilometres of internal roads.

### Electrical Service:

Service is provided by land line.

### Postal Service:

Air mail is delivered three times per week to Little Grand Rapids where it can be collected by Paungassi residents. Mail is directed to the school address in Pine Falls.

### Police Protection:

The First Nation employs three First Nation constables who are responsible for both the communities of Little Grand Rapids and Paungassi. There are no constables living in Paungassi. The nearest RCMP detachment is located in Little Grand Rapids.

RCMP Little Grand Rapids:  
(204) 397-2133

Paungassi Patrol Cabin:  
(204) 397-2274

### Fire Protection:

The First Nation has fire fighting equipment and limited fire fighting capabilities.

## Communications

The community receives sporadic radio reception depending on the type of

receiver used. CBC-TV is rebroadcast in the community. Single party telephone exchange is available.

## Transportation

There is a 3,000-foot airstrip on provincial Crown land, approximately 24 kilometres south of Paungassi at Little Grand Rapids. Scheduled air service is available daily from Sowind and Northway Airlines. Access to the community via the airport is restricted to boat or float plane during the summer months. During the winter, Paungassi can be accessed by snow machine or vehicle over the ice. During the freeze up and spring thaw, the site is only accessible by helicopter.

Air Charter Services:  
Perimeter Airlines, Northway Aviation, Sowind Air, Skyward and Keystone Air Service.

## Resource, Economic and Employment Development

### Economic Base:

Trapping, fishing and seasonal rice harvesting

## Commercial and Business Services

- Northern Store
- Dojo's Store
- Keywinds Store
- School Bus
- Norwin Construction (Winter Road Subcontract)
- Water Delivery Truck
- Sewer Truck
- Three Graders, Backhoe

## PEGUIS FIRST NATION First Nation No. 269

The main Peguis Reserve, No. 1B is in the Interlake area, 170 kilometres directly north of Winnipeg on PTH #7, via PTH #17. The Fisher River Cree Nation is on the northern boundary, while the village of Hodgson is on its southern boundary.

## History

There are three Peguis Reserves, No. 1A, 1B and 1C. The main Reserve, No. 1B is the largest Reserve in Manitoba. Fisher River runs through this Reserve and is parallel to PR#24. It is here that the First Nation resides. Reserve No.1C, on the western shores of Fisher Bay is used as a summer camp for students. Reserve No. 1A has been retained at the former Peguis Reserve, St. Peter's, for use as a fishing station. Six parcels of land in Selkirk (approximately 500 acres) were given back in 1993, and now have Reserve status. The main Peguis Reserve is generally a low relief area with numerous north-south trending drumlins protruding 10 to 25 feet above elevation of the plain. The area is characterized by a high water table, imperfect drainage and seasonal flooding.

The First Nation is signatory to Treaty 1 signed in 1871.

## Language

The native languages are Cree and Ojibway.

## Reserves

### St. Peters Fishing Station I.R. No. 1A

Area: 130 acres (53 hectares)

### Peguis I.R. No. 1B

Area: 74,136 acres (30,002 hectares)

### Peguis I.R. No. 1C

Area: 976 acres (395 hectares)

### Peguis I.R. No. 1D

Area: 5 acres (2 hectares)

### Peguis I.R. No.1E

Area: 79 acres (32 hectares)

### Peguis I.R. No.1F

Area: 110 acres (45 hectares)

### Peguis I.R. No.1G

Area: 259 acres (105 hectares)

### Peguis I.R. No.1H

Area: 48 acres (19 hectares)

### Peguis I.R. No. 1I

Area: 10 acres (4 hectares)

Total Number of Reserves: 9

Area: 75,752 acres (30,656 hectares)

## Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 3,149 an off-reserve population of 4,388 and an on Crown land population of 2. The total First Nation population is 7,539.

## First Nation Government

The Chief of the Peguis First Nation is Louis J. Stevenson. Councillors are Lloyd Sinclair, Glennis Sutherland, Mary (Tyler) Sutherland and Rod Sutherland.

The Chief and Council were elected on Mar.25, 2003. The First Nation officials normally serve a two-year term with the next election scheduled for March, 2005.

Peguis First Nation  
P.O. Box 10  
Peguis Reserve, MB  
R0C 3J0  
Phone: (204) 645-2359  
Fax: (204) 645-2360

## Land Entitlement Status

Land entitlement negotiations are in progress.

## Education

First Nation members attend the Peguis New School for K4 to Grade 5, and Peguis Central School for Grades 6 to S4. Both are First Nation-operated. Peguis is currently in the process of completing Phase II of the New School Project, which will amalgamate Grades 6 - S4 with the Primary and Elementary Students. The student enrolment for 2003-2004 is 941.



The First Nation has students in several Universities and Colleges, with the majority of students at local institutions in Winnipeg or Brandon.

The First Nation has offered several on-reserve University or College programs over the years, such as Business Administration, Health Care Aide, Heavy Equipment Licensing, Licence Practical Nurse, Mature Student Diploma, BUNTEP, Off-Campus University programs (B.A., B.G.S), and Early Childhood Education.

Peguis Education Authority  
Peguis School Board  
Box 190  
Peguis, MB  
R0C 3J0  
Administration:  
(204) 645-2648  
Post-secondary:  
(204) 645-2307  
Fax: (204) 645-2730  
E-mail: peguisschoolboard@hotmail.com

## Health Care

Peguis Health Centre  
First Nation and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
P.O. Box 690  
Peguis, MB  
R0C 3J0  
Phone: (204) 645-2169  
Fax: (204) 645-2874

There is a health office, dental clinic, two community health representatives and two nurses located on-reserve. The nearest hospital is located in Hodgson.

## Child and Family Services

Peguis Child and Family Service  
P.O. Box 610  
Peguis, MB  
R0C 3J0  
Phone: (204) 645-2049 or  
(204) 645-2101  
Fax: (204) 645-2558

WINNIPEG Sub-Office  
Peguis Child and Family Service  
Unit 6 -350 Keewatin Street  
Winnipeg, MB  
R2X 2R9  
Phone: (204) 632-5404  
Fax: (204) 632-7226

The head office is located on the Peguis First Nation and the Director is Sylvia Wilson.

The Peguis Child and Family Services was mandated in April, 1999.

## Community Services

On-reserve facilities include an administration office, community centre, arena, outdoor rink, baseball diamond, school facilities and a community hall.

## Infrastructure

Water Supply:  
The community has a water treatment plant. There are 81 houses that have piped water; 882 houses have individual wells; and 30 have no service. The community, health station and school obtain water from deep wells which is chlorinated and piped to users.

### Sewage Disposal:

Septic fields are utilized by most residents. A two-celled lagoon is utilized by all of the larger facilities and all the homes in the townsites. There are 31 houses with piped service; 882 houses have septic fields; and 30 houses have no service.

### Garbage Disposal:

Six landfill sites are utilized.

### Roads:

Peguis First Nation is accessible by all weather road via Provincial Road #224 from Hodgson and #17 and #7 from Winnipeg.

### Electrical Service:

Service is provided by land line.

### Postal Service:

Services available on-reserve six days per week.

### Police Protection:

The First Nation employs one First Nation constable. The nearest RCMP detachment is located in Fisher Branch, 19 kilometres from the community. An RCMP sub-office is located in the Peguis Mall.

RCMP Fisher Branch:  
(204) 372-8484

### Fire Protection:

The First Nation has a triple combination pump and volunteer fire department equipped with protective clothing and basic training. The Peguis Emergency Centre

houses the First Nation police and the ambulance service, and is used for training purposes. A mutual aid agreement is in place with the communities of Fisher River, Dallas, Red Rose and the Local Government District of Fisher Branch.

## Transportation

Grey Goose Bus Lines and Taxi Service are available.

## Communications

The First Nation receives most southern Manitoba radio stations, as well as CBC and CKY-TV. Local NCI (Mikisiw) 100.9 FM.

Single party telephone exchange is available.

## Resource, Economic and Employment Development

### Economic Base:

Agriculture and commercial businesses

## Commercial and Business Services

-Annettes Diner  
-Bear Transport  
-Chinese Restaurant  
-D. Bear Enterprise  
-Henry Manningway Logging  
-Irene's Flower and Gift shop  
-Kentucky Fried Chicken  
-Marcynuik Country Store

-Midway Service Station  
-Mik-in-nak Restaurant  
-Multi-Purpose Complex  
-Peguis Arena  
-Peguis Auto parts  
-Peguis Concrete and Garage  
-Peguis Development Corporation  
-Peguis First Nation Forestry/Logging  
-Peguis Healing Centre  
-Peguis Health Centre  
-Peguis Home Hardware  
-Peguis Mall  
-Peguis Nite Ramblers  
-Peguis Recreation  
-Peguis School Board  
-Peguis Shop Easy Supermarket  
-Peguis Treaty Committee  
-Peguis Urban Sound  
-Peguis VLT's  
-Pine Cone Dairy Bar  
-Pizza Hut  
-Royal Bank  
-Sarah's Salon  
-Stevenson Back-Hoe Service  
-Stevenson's Electric  
-Stevenson Septic  
-Sutherland's Gas Bar  
-Sutherland Septic  
-Sports Zone  
-cow-calf farming  
-school bus transportation  
-farming  
-laundromat  
-drive-in restaurant  
-garage  
-gravel hauling  
-pool hall  
-roofing company  
-taxi  
-twenty bed drug and alcohol treatment centre  
-fifteen bed senior centre  
-public works services bureau  
-social services  
-family centre  
-Youth Justice Committee  
-Emergency Measures Organization

Fairford Reserve No. 50 is situated 240 kilometres northwest of Winnipeg and 60 kilometres south of Gypsumville on Lake St. Martin. The Fairford River intersects the reserve and empties into Lake St. Martin.

History	year term with the next election scheduled for October, 2005.	There is a health centre located in Fairford and the nearest hospital is located in Ashern.
The First Nation is signatory to Treaty 2 signed in 1871.	Pinaymootang First Nation Fairford, MB R0C 0X0 Phone: (204) 659-5705 Fax: (204) 659-2068	Child and Family Services
Language		Anishinaabe Child and Family Services Inc. General Delivery Fairford, MB R0C 0X0 Phone: (204) 659-4546 Fax: (204) 659-5877
The native language is Ojibway.	Land Entitlement Status	
Reserve	The First Nation has no outstanding treaty land entitlement.	Anishinaabe Child and Family Services is an Agency serving five communities in the Interlake area in the Province of Manitoba. Mandated in March 1986. The Agency delivers mandated Child and Family Services and support programs in a manner which will maintain and strengthen the individual, the family unit and the First Nations community within the context of Aboriginal values and customs. The Agency's main office is located at the Fairford First Nation; five Sub-Offices located in the Little Saskatchewan First Nation, Lake St. Martin First Nation, Dauphin River First Nation, Lake Manitoba First Nation and the Winnipeg Outreach Office. The Director is Dave Rundle.
<u>Fairford I.R. No. 50</u> Area: 18,317 acres (7,413 hectares)	Education	
Population	The First Nation, under the Fairford School Board, operates Pinaymootang School, which offers grades K4-S4 with an enrolment of 289. First Nation members also attend schools off-reserve. The Interlake Reserves Tribal Council administers PHP students on behalf of the First Nation. The total IRTC PHP student enrolment for 2003-2004 is 85.	
According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 1,235 and an off-reserve population of 1,183. The total First Nation population is 2,418.	Health Care	
First Nation Government	Pinaymootang Health Centre c/o Fairford First Nation Health Program First Nations and Inuit Health Branch Health Canada General Delivery Fairford, MB R0C 0X0 Phone: (204) 659-5786 Fax: (204) 659-5841	Fairford Field Office Anishinaabe Child and Family Services Inc. General Delivery Fairford, MB
The Chief of the Fairford First Nation is H. Raymond Marsden.		
Councillors are Ted Woodhouse, Dennis Marsden, Archie K. Letandre, Barry Anderson, Clifford J. Anderson and John G. Sanderson. The Chief and Council were elected Oct. 23, 2003. The First Nation officials normally serve a two-		

R0C 0X0  
Phone: (204) 659-5707  
Fax: (204) 659-4225

Outreach Office  
Anishinaabe Child and Family Services Inc.  
501-286 Smith Street  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3C 1K4  
Phone: (204) 942-0788  
Fax: (204) 957-1734

Community Services

On-reserve facilities include a First Nation office, community hall, baseball diamonds and assorted playground equipment.

Infrastructure

Water Supply:  
The community residents, school residence, First Nation office, and day care obtain water from one of the 194 deep wells on-reserve. The Administration office has a piped pressure system. There are 83 houses with no service.

Sewage Disposal:  
Septic fields are used by 116 houses. There are 80 houses with trucked septic service; and 83 houses with no service. The school and residences have a two-celled lagoon operated by the First Nation. The Band office, teacherages and day care use an ejector system.

Garbage Disposal:  
There is one landfill site.

Roads:  
Fairford is accessible by all weather road via PTH No. 6.

Electrical Service:  
Service is provided by land line.

Postal Service:  
Mail service is provided six times per week.

Police Protection:  
The First Nation employs one First Nation constable. The nearest RCMP detachment is located in Gypsumville.

RCMP Gypsumville:  
(204) 659-2682

Fire Protection:  
The First Nation has in place a fire truck, fire hall and a 12 man volunteer fire department. A purchase service agreement with the Rural Municipality of Grahamdale is also in place.

Transportation

Fairford is serviced by Grey Goose Bus Lines on a daily basis.

Communications

The First Nation receives most southern radio stations. CBC-TV is rebroadcast in the community.

A single telephone party exchange is available.

Resource, Economic and Employment Development

Economic Base:  
Trapping, hunting, fishing, ranching and manufacturing of patented ice jiggers

Commercial and Business Services

-Medical van

-School bus  
-Arena  
-Electrical contractor  
-Tourist campground  
-Service station and Food Store  
-Sewage tank construction and general mechanical contracting



PINE CREEK FIRST NATION First Nation No. 282

The Pine Creek Reserve No. 66A is situated in townships 34 and 35 and ranges 19 and 20, approximately 437 kilometres northwest of Winnipeg. Access is via Highway #20 and PR #262 running north through the Reserve.

History

The First Nation is signatory of Treaty 4 signed in 1874.

Language

The native language is Ojibway.

Reserve

Pine Creek I.R. No. 66A  
Area: 20,044 acres (8,112 hectares)  
Treaty Four Reserve Grounds No. 77  
Area: 8 acres (3 hectares)  
  
Total Number of Reserves: 2  
Total Area: 20,052 acres (8,115 hectares)

Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003 First Nation has an on-reserve population of 1,144 and an off-reserve population of 1246. The total First Nation population is 2,390.

First Nation Government

The Chief of the Pine Creek First Nation is Clifford McKay. Councillors are Charlie Boucher, Beverly Cote, Marvin McKay, Joseph Contois and Nancy McKay.

The Chief and Council were elected Dec.9, 2002. The First Nation officials normally serve a two-year term with the next election scheduled for December, 2004.

Pine Creek First Nation  
P.O. Box 70  
Camperville, MB  
R0L 0J0  
Phone: (204) 524-2478  
Fax: (204) 524-2801

Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has no outstanding treaty land entitlement.

Education

First Nation members attend the Pine Creek School (First Nation-operated) which offers levels K4-S3 with an enrolment of 170. First Nation members also attend schools off-reserve.

The total student enrolment on and off-reserve for 2003-2004 is 233.

Health Care

Pine Creek Health Centre  
First Nations and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
P.O. Box 70  
Camperville, MB  
R0L 0J0  
Phone: (204) 524-3000  
Fax: (204) 524-3010

Child and Family Services

West Region Child and Family Services Inc.  
Box 280,  
Erickson, MB  
R0J 0P0  
Phone: (204) 636-6100  
Fax: (204) 636-6158

The agency was mandated in September 1985 and serves nine First Nations. The head office is on the Rolling River First Nation, with sub-offices in Dauphin and Winnipeg, and nine field offices. The Director is Elsie Flett.

Pine Creek Field Office  
West Region Child and Family Services Inc.  
P.O. Box 70  
Camperville, MB  
R0L 0J0  
Phone: (204) 524-2128  
Fax: (204) 524-2162

Dauphin Sub-office  
West Region Child and Family Services Inc.  
431 Buchanan Drive  
Dauphin, MB  
Phone: (204) 622-5200  
Fax: (204) 622-5248

Winnipeg Sub-office  
West Region Child and Family Services Inc.  
704 - 167 Lombard Avenue  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3B 0V3  
Phone: (204) 985-4050  
Fax: (204) 985-4079

Community Services

On-reserve facilities include a First Nation office, an arena, baseball diamond, school facilities and a community centre.

Infrastructure

Garbage Disposal:  
One landfill site is utilized.

Water Supply:  
Pine Creek obtains water from Lake Winnipegosis. It is chlorinated before delivery via water truck. Some houses are connected to this community's water system. The remainder of the community is supplied with water trucked in from the school. There are 33 houses with piped water; 143 houses with water trucked to cisterns; and 9 houses with water trucked to barrels.

Sewage Disposal:  
Septic field systems are utilized by most residents as well as by the administrative building. The school has a

septic field. There are 176 houses with septic fields and nine houses with no service.

Roads:  
Pine Creek First Nation is accessible by all weather road via PTH #20 from Dauphin and is bordered to the south by Camperville.

Electrical Service:  
Service is provided by land line.

Fire Protection:  
The First Nation has a water delivery truck with fire fighting capabilities, ancillary equipment and a 12-person volunteer fire department with basic level training.

Police Protection:  
The First Nation employs one First Nation constable. The nearest RCMP detachment is located in Winnipegosis, where two constables are on staff.

RCMP Winnipegosis:  
(204) 656-4421

Postal Service:  
Mail is delivered five times a week.

Fire Protection:  
The First Nation has a water delivery truck with fire fighting capabilities, ancillary equipment and a 12-person volunteer fire department with basic level training.

Communications

The First Nation receives most southern Manitoba radio stations, as well as CBC and CKY-TV. Multi-party telephone exchange is available.

Transportation

Grey Goose Bus Lines serves the area on a daily basis.

Resource, Economic and Employment Development

Economic Base:

Hunting, fishing and trapping

Commercial and Business Services

-Amik Tannery  
-McKay's Gas Bar and Convenience Store  
-School bus

## POPLAR RIVER FIRST NATION First Nation No. 277

Poplar River Reserve No. 16 is located on the east side of Lake Winnipeg at the mouth of the Poplar River. It is approximately 340 kilometres north of Winnipeg.

### History

The First Nation is signatory to Treaty 5- Adhesion signed in 1875.

### Language

The native language is Ojibway.

### Reserve

Poplar River I.R. No. 16  
Area: 3,800 acres (1,538 hectares)

### Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 1,006 and an off-reserve population of 258. The total First Nation population is 1,264.

### First Nation Government

The Chief of the Poplar River First Nation is Russell Lambert.

Councillors are Clifford Bruce, Eddie Hudson, James Mitchell, Emile Mason, Leonard Budd and Edwin Mitchell.

The Chief and Council were elected on Nov. 3, 2002. The First Nation officials normally serve a two-year term with the next election scheduled for November, 2004.

Poplar River First Nation  
Negginan, MB  
R0B 0Z0  
Phone: (204) 244-2267  
Toll Free: 1-888-542-1262  
Fax: (204) 244-2690

### Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has no outstanding treaty land entitlement.

### Education

First Nation members attend the Poplar River School (First Nation-operated) which offers grades K4-S1, with an enrolment of 233. First Nation members attend other schools off-reserve.

The total student enrolment on and off-reserve for 2003-2004 is 322.

### Health Care

Poplar River Nursing Station  
First Nations and Inuit  
Health Branch  
Health Canada  
Negginan, MB  
R0B 0Z0

Phone: (204) 244-2102  
Fax: (204) 244-2001

There are three nurses at the nursing station.

### Child and Family Services

Southeast Child and Family  
Services Inc.  
4<sup>th</sup> Floor - 360 Broadway  
Avenue  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3C 0T6  
Phone: (204) 947-0011  
Fax: (204) 947-0009

Poplar River Field Office  
Southeast Child and Family  
Services Inc.  
Negginan, MB  
R0B 0Z0  
Phone: (204) 244-2267  
Fax: (204) 244-2690

The head office is located in Winnipeg and the Director is Burma Bushie.

The agency serves nine First Nations.

### Community Services

On-reserve facilities include an administration office, a group home, a day care, a health resource centre, Child and Family Services, an arena, a Headstart Centre, a fishing station, a fire hall, and a recreation centre.

### Infrastructure

#### Water Supply:

The First Nation has a water treatment plant and water is distributed to all houses and community buildings.

#### Sewage Disposal:

The First Nation has a sewage treatment plant and all houses and community buildings are connected.

#### Garbage Disposal:

The First Nation maintains one landfill site.

#### Roads:

There is no permanent access road to Poplar River. However, an annual winter road provides access from Pine Dock on the west side of Lake Winnipeg to Bloodvein, and north to Berens and Poplar River. Pine Dock is accessible by all weather road via highway #234. There are approximately 21 kilometres of internal roads on-reserve.

#### Electrical Service:

Service is provided by land line.

#### Postal Service:

Air mail is delivered daily to Negginan.

#### Police Protection:

The First Nation employs two First Nation constables. The community is serviced by the RCMP detachment in Selkirk, where three constables are on staff.

RCMP Selkirk:  
(204) 482-3322

#### Fire Protection:

The First Nation has a fire truck and a volunteer fire department.

### Communications

The First Nation receives radio from Winnipeg, Dauphin, and Native Communications Inc. (NCI) Winnipeg 96.9 CPOP FM. Most homes have private home satellite dishes. Single party exchange is available. Manitoba Telecom Services operates a microwave satellite dish for telephone services.

### Transportation

A 2,500-foot gravel airstrip equipped with runway lights is maintained in Negginan and is serviced by scheduled and/or charter flights.

A winter road extends up the east side of Lake Winnipeg through Berens River to Poplar River. Goods are occasionally barged to the community from Selkirk. There are dock facilities for float planes and boats.

### Resource, Economic and Employment Development

#### Economic Base:

Fishing and trapping

### Commercial and Business Services

-Mitasosipe Trading Post  
-Northern Store  
-Dennis Bittern's Taxi Service  
-Negginan Fishing Station  
-K and J's Restaurant



# RED SUCKER LAKE FIRST NATION

First Nation No. 300

Red Sucker Lake Reserve No. 1976 is located on a peninsula on the northeast shore of Red Sucker Lake close to the Ontario border, approximately 709 kilometres northeast of Winnipeg.

## History

The First Nation is signatory to the 1909 adhesion to Treaty 5.

Red Sucker Lake First Nation officials normally serve a two-year term under Band custom with the next election scheduled for 2005.

There are two nurses at the nursing station on-reserve, with the nearest hospitals located in Norway House and Thompson.

## Language

The native language is the Island Lake dialect Oji-Cree.

Red Sucker Lake First Nation  
Red Sucker Lake, MB  
R0B 1H0  
Phone: (204) 469-5041  
Fax: (204) 469-5325

## Child and Family Services

Island Lake First Nation  
Child and Family Services.  
General Delivery  
Garden Hill, Manitoba.  
R0B 0T0  
Phone: (204) 456-2015  
Fax: (204) 456-2641

## Reserves

Red Sucker Lake I.R. No. 1976  
Area: 624 acres (253 hectares)

## Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has no outstanding treaty land entitlement.

## Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 759 and an off-reserve population of 55. The total First Nation population is 814.

## Education

First Nation members attend the Red Sucker Lake School (First Nation-operated), which offers levels K4-S4 with an enrolment of 200. First Nation members also attend schools off-reserve. The total student enrolment for 2003-2004 is 200.

The head office is in Garden Hill and the Director is Alfred Wood. Island Lake First Nation Child and Family Services was mandated in April of 1997, serves four First Nations, and has a sub-office in Winnipeg.

## First Nation Government

The Chief of the Red Sucker Lake First Nation is Fred Harper.

## Health Care

Red Sucker Lake Nursing Station, First Nations and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
Red Sucker Lake, MB  
R0B 1H0  
Phone: (204) 469-5351  
Fax: (204) 469-5769

Red Sucker Lake First Nation field office  
Island Lake First Nation  
Child and Family Services  
Red Sucker Lake, MB  
R0B 1H0  
Phone: (204) 469-5444  
Fax: (204) 469-5448

Councillors are Louie McDougall, Geordie Harper, Goliath Harper, Lester Harper, Richard Harper and John George Harper.

WINNIPEG Sub-office  
Island Lake First Nation  
Child and Family Services  
3<sup>rd</sup> Floor - 338 Broadway  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3C 0T2  
Phone: (204) 987-9444  
Fax: (204) 943-4604

## Community Services

On-reserve facilities include an administration office, recreation facilities, pool hall and school bus.

on Stevenson Island in Island Lake.

RCMP Island Lake:  
(204) 456-2626

## Infrastructure

Water Supply:  
A water treatment plant was constructed in 1995. There are 52 houses that have water trucked to cisterns; and 157 houses have water trucked to barrels. The school and teacherages have piped water service.

Fire Protection:  
The First Nation has one fire fighting truck.

## Communications

The First Nation receives radio from Thompson. The First Nation also operates a satellite dish in the community. Single party telephone exchange is available.

Sewage Disposal:  
A sewage treatment plant was constructed in 1995. The school and teacherages are connected. There are 52 houses that have trucked septic service; and 157 houses have no service.

## Transportation

A 3,000 foot gravel airstrip is maintained in the community and serviced by an airline.

Garbage Disposal:  
One landfill site is utilized.

## Resource, Economic and Employment Development

Economic Base:  
Trapping and commercial fishing

Roads:  
Red Sucker Lake First Nation is accessible by winter road from Garden Hill.

## Commercial and Business Services

- Northern Store
- Gas bar
- School bus
- Pool hall

Electrical Service:  
Service is provided by land line.

Postal Service:  
Postal service is provided five days a week.

Police Protection:  
The First Nation employs one Band constable. The nearest RCMP detachment is located

# ROLLING RIVER FIRST NATION First Nation No. 291

The Rolling River Reserve No. 67 is located six kilometres southwest of Erickson and about 65 kilometres north of Brandon off PTH #10. It is approximately 245 kilometres northwest of Winnipeg.

## History

The First Nation is signatory to Treaty 4 signed in 1874.

## Language

The native language is Ojibway.

## Reserve

### Rolling River I.R. No. 67

Area: 13,863 acres (5,610 hectares)

### Treaty Four Reserve Grounds No. 77

Area: eight acres (three hectares)

Total Number of Reserves: 2

Total Area: 13,871 acres (5,613 hectares)

## Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 456 and an off-reserve population of 409. The total First Nation population is 865.

## First Nation Government

The Chief of the Rolling River First Nation is Morris J. Shannacappo.

Councillors are Wilfred McKay Jr., Nelson Bird and one vacant position.

The Chief and Council were elected on Apr. 22, 2002. The First Nation officials normally serve a two-year term with the next election scheduled for April, 2004.

Rolling River First Nation  
P.O. Box 145  
Erickson, MB R0J 0P0  
Phone: (204) 636-2211  
Fax: (204) 636-7823

## Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has signed a treaty land entitlement agreement.

## Education

First Nation members attend the Wapi-Penace School (First Nation operated) in Erickson, which offers level K4 with 8 students. First Nation members also attend Erickson Elementary which offers levels K5-6 with and enrolment of 59 students, and Erickson Collegiate which offers levels 7-S4 with an enrolment of 36 students.

The West Region Tribal Council administers PHP students on behalf of the First Nation. The total WRTC

PHP student enrolment for 2003-2004 is 34.

The total First Nation student enrolment for 2003-2004 is 113. This figure does not include the WRTC PHP Student enrolment from the First Nation.

## Health Care

Rolling River Health Office  
First Nations and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
P.O. Box 246  
Erickson, MB R0J 0P0  
Phone: (204) 636-2989  
Fax: (204) 636-2307

The nearest hospital is located in Erickson. There is a community health representative located on-reserve.

## Child and Family Services

West Region Child and Family Services Inc.  
Box 280,  
Erickson, MB R0J 0P0  
Phone: (204) 636-6100  
Fax: (204) 636-6158

The agency serves nine First Nations. The head office is on the Rolling River First Nation, with sub-offices in

Dauphin and Winnipeg, and nine field offices.

Rolling River Head Office  
West Region Child and Family Services Inc.  
P.O. Box 145  
Erickson, MB R0J 0P0  
Phone: (204) 636-6080  
Fax: (204) 636-6158

Dauphin Sub-office  
West Region Child and Family Services Inc.  
431 Buchanan Drive  
Dauphin, MB  
Phone: (204) 622-5200  
Fax: (204) 622-5248

WINNIPEG Sub-office  
West Region Child and Family Services Inc.  
704 - 167 Lombard Avenue  
Winnipeg, MB R3B 0V3  
Phone: (204) 985-4050  
Fax: (204) 985-4079

## Community Services

On-reserve facilities include a First Nation administration office, recreation facilities, pow wow grounds, and school buses.

## Infrastructure

Water Supply:  
The community obtains water from wells in Rolling River which is chlorinated and delivered via water truck. There are 113 house with water trucked to cisterns; four houses connected to individual wells and three houses have no service.

Sewage Disposal:  
Septic fields are utilized, including the Administration office, clinic, and kindergarten. There are 117 houses with septic fields and 10 houses with no service.

Garbage Disposal:  
One landfill site and one First Nation owned garbage truck are utilized.

Roads:  
Rolling River First Nation is accessible by all weather road via PTH #10 from Erickson or from Brandon.

Electrical Service:  
Service is provided by land line.

Postal Service:  
Daily highway service is provided via Erickson.

Police Protection:  
The nearest RCMP detachment is located in Minnedosa, where no 3B constables are on staff.

RCMP Minnedosa:  
(204) 867-2751

### Fire Protection:

The First Nation has a fire truck with ancillary equipment, in addition to a 12-person volunteer fire department with basic level training.

## Communications

The First Nation receives most southern Manitoba radio stations, as well as CBC

and CKY-TV. Multi-party telephone exchange is available.

## Transportation

Grey Goose Bus Lines provides service to Erickson.

## Resource, Economic and Employment Development

Land Base:  
In 1980, there were an estimated 78,600 cubic metres of harvestable timber on-reserve.

Economic Base:  
Agriculture and cattle

## Commercial and Business Services

- Rolling River First Nation Construction
- School bus
- Southwest Indian Training Committee
- Rolling River Band farm
- Gas bar and convenience store



ROSEAU RIVER ANISHINABE FIRST NATION GOVERNMENT No. 273

The two Roseau River reserves are located about 20 kilometres north of the United States-Canada border and 92 kilometres out of Winnipeg, close to Highway #75. The two areas are designated as Roseau River Indian Reserve No.2, which is the main community and Roseau River Indian Reserve No.2A, is located 19 kilometres east of the main reserve.

History

The First Nation is signatory to Treaty 1 signed in 1871.

Language

The native language is Ojibway.

Reserves

Roseau River I.R. No. 2  
Area: 5,496 acres (2,224 hectares)  
Roseau Rapids I.R. No. 2A  
Area: 798 acres (323 hectares)

Total Number of Reserves: 2  
Total Area: 6,294 acres (2,547 hectares)

Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 1,052, and an off-reserve population of 935. The total First Nation population is 1,987.

First Nation Government

The Chief of the Roseau River Tribal Council is Terry Nelson.

Councillors are Gary Roberts, Lawrence Henry, June Laroque and Keith Henry.

The chief and council were elected on Mar. 5, 2003. The First Nation officials under First Nation custom will normally serve a two-year term. The next election will take place in March, 2005.

Roseau River Anishinabe First Nation Government  
P.O. Box 30  
Ginew, MB R0A 2R0  
Phone: (204) 427-2312  
Fax: (204) 427-2584

Land Entitlement Status

Roseau River Anishinabe First Nation settled its outstanding treaty land entitlement on March 17, 1996.

Education

First Nation members attend Ginew Demonstration School (First Nation-operated), which offers levels K4-S4 with an enrolment of 234. First Nation members attend schools off-reserve.

Health Care

Roseau River Health Centre  
First Nations and Inuit Health Branch

Health Canada  
P.O. Box 90  
Ginew, MB R0A 2R0  
Phone: (204) 427-2384  
Fax: (204) 427-2484

The nearest hospitals are located in Emerson and Morris. There is a community health representative and registered nurse on-reserve.

Child and Family Services

Dakota Ojibway Child and Family Services Inc.  
3<sup>rd</sup> Floor - 702 Douglas Street  
Brandon, MB  
R7A 7B2  
Phone: (204) 729-3650  
Toll Free: 1-877-508-8289  
After hours Emergency: 1-800-263-6237  
Fax: (204) 728-1806

The head office is located in Brandon and the Director is Bobbi Pompana. The agency has been mandated since July 1981 and serves nine First Nations.

Roseau River Field Office  
Dakota Ojibway Child and Family Services Inc.  
Box 205  
Ginew, MB  
R0A 2R0  
Phone: (204) 427-2770  
Fax: (204) 427-2830

Winnipeg Sub-office  
Dakota Ojibway Child and Family Services Inc.  
340 Assiniboine Avenue  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3C 0Y1  
Phone: (204) 988-5395  
Fax: (204) 988-9552

Community Services

On-reserve facilities include an administration office, community hall, government office, the Ni Wahbun Dahn Activity Centre, indoor skating rink, arena, baseball diamond and a training centre.

Infrastructure

Water Supply:  
The community has running water and obtains water from the Letellier water system. It is chlorinated and delivered via water lines. There are 113 houses with piped water; two houses on community wells; eight houses on individual wells; five houses have water trucked to cisterns; and five houses have water trucked to barrels.

Sewage Disposal:  
The community has a sewage lagoon. There are 131 houses with piped service; 32 houses have individual septic fields; and 39 houses have trucked septic service.

Garbage Disposal:  
Garbage pick up and disposal service is provided. One land fill site is utilized.

Roads:  
Roseau River is accessible by all weather road via PTH No. 75 from Winnipeg.

Electrical Service:  
Service is provided by land.

Postal Service:  
Daily highway service is provided to Ginew.

Police Protection:  
There are four Dakota Ojibway Policing Services (DOPS) police constables on-reserve. The nearest RCMP detachment is located in Emerson.

Fire Protection:  
Roseau River has one fire truck and a volunteer fire department. There is an agreement with the Rural Municipality of Franklin to purchase services. The First Nation is in the process of buying a new fire truck.

Communications

The First Nation receives most southern Manitoba radio stations, as well as CBC-TV and Global from Winnipeg. Private telephone exchange is available. Buried cable service has been extended to 20 new homes.

Transportation

Greyhound and Grey Goose Bus Lines provides service to the community of Letellier 9 kilometres west of the community. Roseau River is accessible by all-weather road via PTH #75 from Winnipeg.

Resource, Economic and Employment Development

Economic Base:  
Residential development, cattle grazing, agriculture

Commercial and Business Services

- Ginew Training and Employability Centre
- Ginew Dream Catchers Bingo
- Haydens Canteen
- School Bus
- Native Alcohol and Drug Abuse Program
- Sanitation Services
- Roseau River Pharmacy
- Arena
- Taybittahgooseek Gas Bar
- Day Care
- Headstart Program
- Youth Drop-in Centre
- Gaming Commission



SANDY BAY FIRST NATION

First Nation No. 283

Sandy Bay Reserve No. 5 is situated on the west shore of Lake Manitoba about 165 kilometres northwest of Winnipeg.

History

The First Nation is signatory to Treaty 1 signed in 1871.

Language

The native language is Ojibway.

Reserve

Sandy Bay I.R. No.5  
Area: 16,456 acres (6,660 hectares)

Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 3,073 and an off-reserve population of 1,771. The total First Nation population is 4,844.

First Nation Government

The Chief of the Sandy Bay First Nation is Irvin McIvor.

Councillors are Russell Beaulieu, Dennis McIvor, Herman Richard and Thomas Richard.

The Chief and Council were elected on Sept. 9, 2003 under a First Nation custom election. The First Nation

officials normally serve a two-year term.

Sandy Bay First Nation  
P.O. Box 109  
Marius, MB  
R0H 0T0  
Phone: (204) 843-2462  
Fax: (204) 843-2706

Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation does not have an outstanding treaty land entitlement.

Education

First Nation members attend the Isaac Beaulieu School (First Nation-operated), which offers levels K4-S4, with an enrolment of 871. First Nation members also attend school off-reserve.

The total student enrolment on and off-reserve for 2003-2004 is 904.

Health Care

Sandy Bay Health Centre  
First Nations and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
Marius, MB  
R0H 0T0  
Phone: (204) 843-2304  
Fax: (204) 843-3088

There is a clinic, a NADAP centre, a health centre and two community health representatives on-reserve. The nearest hospital is located in Gladstone.

Child and Family Services

Dakota Ojibway Child and Family Services Inc.  
3<sup>rd</sup> Floor - 702 Douglas Street  
Brandon, MB  
R7A 7B2  
Phone: (204) 729-3650  
Toll Free: 1-877-508-8289  
After hours Emergency: 1-800-263-6237  
Fax: (204) 728-1806

The head office is located in Brandon and the Director is Bobbi Pompana.

The agency has been mandated since July 1981 and serves nine First Nations.

Sandy Bay Field Office  
Dakota Ojibway Child and Family Services Inc.  
Box 105  
Marius, MB  
R0H 0T0  
Phone: (204) 843-2687  
Fax: (204) 843-2696  
E-mail: staffcfs@mb.sympatico.ca

Winnipeg Sub-office  
Dakota Ojibway Child and Family Services Inc.  
340 Assiniboine Avenue  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3C 0Y1  
Phone: (204) 988-5395  
Fax: (204) 988-9552

Community Services

On-reserve facilities include an administration office, an arena complex, a community centre, and a central finance office.

Infrastructure

Water Supply:  
The community obtains water from Lake Manitoba. It is chlorinated and distributed via pipe system in the townsite and via water delivery truck elsewhere. All large facilities are serviced by the townsite system. There are 409 house with piped water service; 145 houses have water trucked to cisterns; and 14 houses have water trucked to barrels.

Sewage Disposal:  
Septic fields are utilized by most residents, although some have pit privies. Homes and facilities inside the townsite are serviced by a two-celled lagoon. There are 60 houses that have piped service; 389 houses have independent septic service; 105 houses have trucked septic service; and 14 houses have no service.

Garbage Disposal:  
Garbage pick-up and disposal services are provided. One landfill site is maintained.

Roads:  
Sandy Bay First Nation is accessible by all-weather road via PTH #4 and PTH #5 north from Portage la Prairie.

Electrical Service:  
Service is provided by land line.

Postal Service:  
Daily highway service is provided to Marius with delivery to Sandy Bay three times a week.

Police Protection:  
Dakota Ojibway Policing Service (DOPS) will be providing policing services on-reserve effective September 2001.

Please contact Administration office for further information.

Fire Protection:  
The First Nation has one fire truck and a 10-person volunteer fire department. There is a mutual aid agreement in place with the community of Amaranth.

Communications

The First Nation receives most southern Manitoba radio stations, as well as CBC-TV and CKY-TV from Winnipeg.

Multi-party and single party telephone exchange is available. New facilities have

been added to improve services.

Resource, Economic and Employment Development

Economic Base:  
Commercial fishing and trapping

Commercial and Business Services

- Service Station Confectionary
- Sandy Bay Taxi
- School bus
- Arena (VLT Lounge)
- Medical van
- Sandy Bay TV Co-op
- Thunder Bulk Fuel
- Beach Ridge Gas Bar
- Mousseau's Garage
- Wally's Taxi
- Dorothy's Education Counselling
- Gateway Construction and Engineering Ltd.
- Sandy Bay Gaming Centre
- Sandy Bay Mini-learning Centre
- Beach Road Drive Inn
- Ken's Septic Service
- R and A Trading
- Dejarlais's Store
- Roulette's Confectionary & Gas Bar
- Southlake Video
- Millenium Sound
- Malcolm Sound
- Houle's Electric



SAPOTAWEYAK CREE NATION

First Nation No. 314

Sapotaweyak Cree Nation members live on three Dawson Bay Reserves. No. 65A is the main occupied Reserve; No. 65B is utilized and No. 65F is unoccupied. Sapotaweyak Cree Nation is located on Dawson Bay in the north section of Lake Winnipegosis, immediately adjacent to the community of Pelican Rapids, approximately 450 kilometres north of Brandon.

History

First Nation Government

The First Nation is signatory to Treaty 4 signed in 1874.

The Chief of the Sapotaweyak Cree Nation is Pearly Nelson Leask.

Language

The native language is Cree.

Councillors are Calvin Campeau, Edward Cook, Wilfred Cook, Nelson Genaille and Lorna Jean Munro.

Reserves

Shoal River I.R. No. 65A  
Area: 969 acres (392 hectares)

Shoal River I.R. No. 65B  
Area: 2,360 acres (955 hectares)

Shoal River I.R. No. 65F  
Area: 109 acres (44 hectares)

Treaty Four Reserve  
Grounds No. 77  
Area: 8 acres (3 hectares)

The Chief and Council were elected in November of 2002. The First Nation officials normally serve a two-year term with the next election is scheduled for November 2004.

Sapotaweyak Cree Nation  
Pelican Rapids, MB  
R0L 1L0  
Phone: (204) 587-2012  
Fax: (204) 587-2072

Total Number of Reserves: 4  
Total Area: 3,446 acres  
(1,394 hectares)

Sapotaweyak Cree Nation has an outstanding treaty land entitlement.

Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 859 an off-reserve population of 875 and on-Crown land population of 35. The total First Nation population is 1,769.

Education

First Nation members attend the Neil Dennis Kematch Memorial School (First Nation operated), which offers levels K4-8, with an enrolment of 211. First Nation members also attend schools off-reserve.

The total student enrolment on and off-reserve for 2003-2004 is 351.

Health Care

Shoal River Health Office  
First Nations and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
Pelican Rapids, MB  
R0I 1L0  
Phone: (204) 587-2012  
Fax: (204) 587-2072

The nearest hospital is located in The Pas. There is a community health representative located on-reserve.

Child and Family Services

Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency  
Box 10130  
Opaskwayak, MB  
R0B 2J0  
Phone: (204) 623-7456  
Toll Free: 1-877-252-7535  
Fax: (204) 623-3847

Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency was formally known as the Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba. In December, 1993, Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency received their mandate to administer child and family

services to the Swampy Cree Tribal Council communities.

The head office is located on the Opaskwayak Cree Nation and the agency serves seven First Nations. The Director is Dianne Deschambeault.

Sapotaweyak Field Office  
Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency  
General Delivery  
Shoal River, MB  
R0L 1L0  
Phone: (204) 587-2216  
Toll Free: 1-888-515-2513  
Fax: (204) 587-2030

Winnipeg Sub-Office  
Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency  
300 - 52 Donald Street  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3C 0B9  
Phone: (204) 989-4800  
Fax: (204) 989-4810

Community Services

On-reserve facilities include an administration office, school facilities, outdoor rink, baseball diamond and community hall.

Infrastructure

Water Supply:  
The community obtains water from Shoal River or Dawson Bay, where it is treated and chlorinated (at a treatment plant) before delivery to individual homes and buildings by piped distribution or water truck. There are 119 houses that have piped water; 30 houses

have water trucked to cisterns; and one house has water trucked to barrels.

Sewage Disposal:  
Sewage is collected by a low pressure system or truck and treated at a treatment plant. There are 119 houses that have piped service; one house has independent septic service; nine houses have trucked septic service; and one house has no service.

Garbage Disposal:  
A landfill site off-reserve is contracted for garbage disposal.

Roads:  
Sapotaweyak Cree Nation is accessible by all-weather road via PTH #10 north from Swan River. There are approximately 26 kilometres of internal roads in the community.

Electrical Service:  
Service is provided by land line.

Postal Service:  
Daily highway service is provided to Swan River with delivery from Mafeking to Pelican Rapids twice a week.

Police Protection:  
The First Nation employs one Band constable. The nearest RCMP detachment is located in Swan River, where one constable is on staff.

RCMP Swan River:  
(204) 734-3454

Fire Protection:  
A volunteer fire department is in place and trained to the basic level. Volunteers work with the

Pelican Rapids Community Council fire department.

Transportation

Grey Goose Bus Lines provides flagstop service on Provincial Trunk Highway No. 10 to the area.

Communications

The First Nation receives radio from The Pas and Dauphin, as well as CBC-TV. Single party telephone exchange is available.

Resource, Economic and Employment Development

Economic Base:  
Fishing, trapping, cattle ranching and logging operations

Commercial and Business Services

- Looney Bin (VLT's)
- Youth Centre
- Gas Bar
- School Bus
- Medical Transportation
- General Store
- Fishing
- Farming

SAYISI DENE FIRST NATION (Tadoule Lake)

First Nation No. 303

The Tadoule Lake settlement is located in north central Manitoba. It was established by the Churchill First Nation of the Sayisi Dene tribe who originally lived in a community at Little Duck Bay, 90 air kilometres to the north, 250 kilometres west of Churchill and 960 kilometres north of Winnipeg.

History

In 1956, the First Nation was relocated to Churchill by government authorities. The sudden move to an urban setting contributed to unforeseen social and cultural problems. As a result, the First Nation took the initiative and returned to their traditional lands. After a number of unsuccessful attempts to establish a new settlement, the site at Tadoule was finally chosen and was named Churchill Indian Reserve No. 1.

The First Nation is signatory to the 1910 adhesion to Treaty 5.

Language

The native language is Dene.

Reserve

Churchill I.R. No. 1  
Area: 524 acres (212 hectares)

Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 329, and an off-reserve population of 342. The total

First Nation population is 671.

First Nation Government

The Chief of the Sayisi Dene First Nation is Ila Bussidor.

Councillors are Moses Powderhorn, Gladys Powderhorn and Leo Thom.

The Chief and Council are elected under a First Nation custom election for an indefinite period.

Sayisi Dene First Nation  
Tadoule Lake, MB  
R0B 2C0  
Phone: (204) 684-2022  
Fax: (204) 684-2069

Land Entitlement Status

Sayisi Dene First Nation has an outstanding treaty land entitlement.

Education

First Nation members attend Peter Yassie Memorial School, which offers levels K4-S4 with an enrolment of 79. First Nation members attend other schools off-reserve in Winnipeg, Manitoba.

The Keewatin Tribal Council administers PHP students on behalf of the First Nation. The total KTC PHP student enrolment for 2003-2004 is 143.

The total First Nation student enrolment for 2003-2004 is 82. This figure does not include the KTC PHP Student enrolment from the First Nation.

Health Care

Tadoule Lake Nursing Station  
First Nations and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
Tadoule Lake MB  
R0B 2C0  
Phone: (204) 684-2031  
Fax: (204) 684-2049

Hospital care can be obtained from Thompson. Sayisi Dene has one community health representative located on-reserve.

Child and Family Services

Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba  
100-701 Thompson Drive  
Thompson, MB  
R8N 2A2  
Phone: (204) 677-1500  
Toll Free: 1-800-667-4734  
Fax: (204) 778-8428

The head office is located in Thompson with a sub office in Winnipeg and a field office serving the Sayisi Dene First Nation. The Director is David Monias.

The agency was mandated in July 1984 and serves 12 First Nations.

Tadoule Lake Field Office  
Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba  
General Delivery  
Tadoule Lake, MB  
R0B 2C0  
Phone: (204) 684-2014  
Fax: (204) 684-2187

Winnipeg Sub-office  
Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba  
201 - 274 Smith Street  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3C 1K1  
Phone: (204) 987-9480  
Fax: (204) 987-9489

Community Services

On-reserve facilities include Administration office, community hall, pool hall, playground, ball diamond, and two fire equipment storage buildings with fire fighting equipment.

Infrastructure

Water Supply:  
There are two water treatment plants; one for the community and one for the school and teacherages. There are two houses with piped water service; 25 houses have water trucked to

cisterns; 94 house have water trucked to barrels.

Sewage Disposal:  
The community and school have sewage treatment plants. There are two houses with piped service; 25 houses have trucked septic service where the sewage is removed by a sewage pump-out truck and removed to a disposal field; and 94 houses have no service. The school and teacherages have a separate sewage treatment plant.

Garbage Disposal:  
One landfill site is utilized by the community.

Roads:  
Sayisi Dene is not accessible by all weather road or rail, rather a winter road has been constructed in the past to facilitate moving construction equipment.

Electrical Service:  
Service is provided by enhanced generating plants.

Postal Service:  
Air mail is delivered via Thompson.

Police Protection:  
The First Nation employs three First Nation constables. The nearest RCMP detachment is in Thompson.

RCMP Thompson:  
(204) 677-6911

Fire Protection:  
The First Nation has a fire control pack and ancillary

equipment for combatting brush or structural fires.

Transportation

There are dock facilities for float planes and boats. Calm Air and Skyward Air provide scheduled air service out of Thompson. A 3,400-foot gravel strip and airport facilities are well maintained in the community.

Communications

Sayisi Dene receives radio broadcasts from Thompson. Satellite television is available to the community.

Resource, Economic and Employment Development

Economic Base  
Fishing, hunting and trapping

Commercial and Business Services

- Tony's Slurpee Shop
- Northern Store
- Pool Hall
- Sina Corner Store
- Medical van
- School Bus
- Ravenhead Development
- O and M Dept.



Shamattawa Reserve No. 1 is located along the north shore, where the God's and Echoing Rivers intersect. The First Nation is approximately 1,277 air kilometres north of Winnipeg and 365 air kilometres east of Thompson.

History

When the York Factory Hudson Bay operation was closed in the 1950's, Shamattawa was established as a permanent settlement. Shamattawa operated as a outpost to York Factory as early as 1915-1916 and in 1934 became a full post.

The First Nation is a party of the 1910 Adhesion to Treaty 5.

Language

The native language is Cree.

Reserve

Shamattawa I.R. No. 1  
Area: 5,725 acres (2,317 hectares)

Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 1, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 1,155, off-reserve population of 16 and on Crown land population of one. The total First Nation population is 1,172.

First Nation Government

The Chief of the Shamattawa First Nation is William Miles.

Councillors are Rudy Redhead, Sidney Canabie, Bennett Redhead and Jordna Hill. The Chief and Council were elected under Band custom for an indefinite term. Shamattawa First Nation  
P.O. Box 102  
Shamattawa, MB  
R0B 1K0  
Phone: (204) 565-2340  
Fax: (204) 565-2451

Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has an outstanding treaty land entitlement.

Education

First Nation members attend the Abraham Beardy Memorial School (First Nation-operated), which offers levels K4-S3, with an enrolment of 312. Other First Nation members attend schools off-reserve.

The total student enrolment on and off-reserve for 2003-2004 is 327.

Health Care

Shamattawa Nursing Station  
First Nations and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
Shamattawa, MB  
R0B 1K0  
Phone: (204) 565-2370  
Fax: (204) 565-2519

There is a nursing station and two community health representatives located on-reserve. The nearest hospital is located in Gillam.

Child and Family Services

Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba  
100-701 Thompson Drive  
Thompson, MB  
R8N 2A2  
Phone: (204) 677-1500  
Toll Free: 1-800-667-4734  
Fax: (204) 778-8428

The head office is located in Thompson with a sub office in Winnipeg and a field office serving the Shamattawa First Nation. The Director is David Monias. The agency serves 12 First Nations.

Shamattawa Field Office

Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba  
General Delivery  
Shamattawa, MB  
R0B 1K0  
Phone: (204) 565-2569  
Fax: (204) 565-2451

Winnipeg Sub-office  
Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba  
201 - 274 Smith Street  
Winnipeg, Manitoba,  
R3C 1K1  
Phone: (204) 987-9480  
Fax: (204) 987-9489

Community Services

On-reserve facilities include an administration office, satellite ground station, the Leonard Miles Memorial Centre, school facilities and a community hall.

Infrastructure

Water Supply:  
The community has a water treatment plant. There are nine houses with piped water service; 10 houses have individual wells; 87 houses have water trucked to cisterns; and 44 houses have water trucked to barrels.

Sewage Disposal:  
The community has a sewage treatment plant. There are nine houses with piped service; 16 houses have independent septic service; 81 houses have trucked septic service; and 44 houses have no service. The school, Administration office, nursing station and RCMP detachment utilize the sewage

lagoon system. The Northern Store utilize septic fields.

Garbage Disposal:  
One landfill site is utilized by the community.

Roads:  
Shamattawa First Nation is inaccessible by road, although a winter road may be constructed when heavy equipment is needed in the area.

Electrical Service:  
Service is provided by a diesel generating plant.

Postal Service:  
Air mail is delivered twice weekly. Northern Store Inc. administers the postal services to First Nation members three times a week.

Police Protection:  
The First Nation employs one First Nation constable. There is an RCMP detachment on-reserve.

RCMP Shamattawa:  
(204) 565-2350

Fire Protection:  
The First Nation has no fire protection equipment other than fire extinguishers.

Communications

The First Nation receives CBC-TV and FM radio from Thompson. The First Nation operates a satellite dish in the community. A computer-generated Digital multiplex switching system has been installed to provide direct

telephone service to the community.

Transportation

A 4,200-foot gravel airstrip is maintained in the community and serviced by scheduled airflights out of Thompson. There are dock facilities for float planes and boats.

Resource, Economic and Employment Development

Economic Base:  
Commercial fishing and trapping

Commercial and Business Services

- Gas Bar/Convenience Store
- Northern Store
- Youth Drop-in Centre
- Crisis Centre
- Awasis Day Care
- Airport
- Perimeter Airlines
- Calm Air
- Skyward Air

## SIoux VALLEY DAKOTA NATION First Nation No. 290

The Sioux Valley Reserve No. 58 is located along PTH #21, eight kilometres north of PTH #1 and 45 kilometres west of Brandon. It is approximately 261 kilometres west of Winnipeg. The Assiniboine River flows through this fertile agricultural region of Manitoba and forms the southern and part of the eastern boundary of the reserve.

### History

The Sioux Valley Dakota Nation was established in 1873 by the Government of Canada, although the people have lived in the territory since time immemorial. The SVDN is located in SW Manitoba 50 kms from Brandon.

### Language

The native language is Dakota Sioux.

### Reserves

#### Sioux Valley I.R. No.58

Area: 10,220 acres (4,136 hectares)

#### Fishing Station I.R. No.62A

Area: 161 acres (65 hectares)

Total Number of Reserves: 2  
Total Area: 10,381 acres (4,201 hectares)

### Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 1,247 and an off-reserve population of 835. The total First Nation population is 2,082.

### Dakota Nation Government

The Chief of the Sioux Valley Dakota Nation is Katherine Whitecloud. Councillors are Francis Elk, Melissa Hotain, Ken McKay, Anthony Tacan and Craig Blacksmith.

The Chief and Council were elected in 2002 under a First Nation custom election. The First Nation officials normally serve a two-year term. The next election is in April, 2004.

Sioux Valley Dakota Nation  
P.O. Box 38  
Griswold, MB  
R0M 0S0  
Phone: (204) 855-2671  
Fax: (204) 855-2436

### Land Entitlement Status

Sioux Valley is not signatory to any treaty. The Dakota Nation has no outstanding treaty land entitlement but are part of a land claims process.

### Education

First Nation members attend the Sioux Valley School (First Nation-operated), which offers levels K4-S1, with and enrolment of 293. First

Nation members also attend schools off-reserve.

The total student enrolment on and off-reserve for 2003-2004, is 401.

### Health Care

Sioux Valley Health Office  
First Nations and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
P.O. Box 38  
Griswold, MB  
R0M 0S0  
Phone: (204) 855-2690  
Fax: (204) 855-2833

The nearest hospitals are located in Brandon and Rivers.

### Child and Family Services

Dakota Ojibway Child and Family Services Inc.  
3<sup>rd</sup> Floor - 702 Douglas Street  
Brandon, MB  
R7A 7B2  
Phone: (204) 729-3650  
Toll Free: 1-877-508-8289  
After hours Emergency: 1-800-263-6237  
Fax: (204) 728-1806  
The head office is located in Brandon and the Director is Bobbi Pompana.

The agency has been mandated since July 1981 and serves nine First Nations.

Sioux Valley Field Office  
Dakota Ojibway Child and Family Services Inc.  
Box 36  
Griswold, MB  
R0M 0S0  
Phone: (204) 855-2415  
Fax: (204) 855-2229

Winnipeg Sub-office  
Dakota Ojibway Child and Family Services Inc.  
340 Assiniboine Avenue  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3C 0Y1  
Phone: (204) 988-5395  
Fax: (204) 988-9552

### Community Services

On-reserve facilities include an administration office, veterans hall/fire hall, fine option/community service/probation services, school and school bus facilities, Daycare, Upgrading, BUNTEP Centre, Senior Citizens Home, SVDN Charter Bus, Casino Office, Employment and Training Office, Self-government office, Health Centre, KODA Radio Station.

#### Southeast Indian Training Centre:

SWITC was formed by the authority of Chief and Council and is the governing body of training for seven First Nations. SWITC is the First Nations Local Management Broad for Pathways to Success representing the participating communities of

Dakota Ojibway Tribal Council and West Region Tribal Council.

#### Dakota Oyate Lodge Inc.:

The Dakota Oyate lodge is a 26-bed personal care home, serving First Nations' elderly in Manitoba and Saskatchewan for the past 16 years.

The lodge endeavours to meet not only the needs of the elderly but also the needs of those who, due to illness or disability, cannot manage in their own homes. .

Nursing services are available 24 hrs a day with medical and dietitian services provided through onsite visitations on a regular basis.

Dakota Oyate Lodge Inc.  
Box 127  
Griswold, MB  
R0M 0S0  
Phone: (204) 855-2354  
Fax: (204) 855-2738

### Infrastructure

#### Water Supply:

The community obtains water from two water plants and several wells. The majority of the community is hooked up to the water line.

#### Sewage Disposal:

The schools, personal care home, Administration office, Veterans Hall and police utilize the lagoon. All houses have septic systems.

#### Garbage Disposal:

Sioux Valley has a landfill site and one garbage truck. Garbage is picked up on a daily basis.

#### Roads:

Sioux Valley is accessible by Provincial Truck Highway #21. Recently, the main road through the majority of the reserve was paved. All other roads are gravel.

#### Electrical Service:

Service is provided by land line and a hydro plant is situated adjacent to Sioux Valley Dakota Nation.

#### Postal Service:

Daily highway service is provided to Griswold.

#### Police Protection:

Dakota Ojibway Police Service (DOPS)  
General Delivery  
Griswold, MB  
R0M 0S0  
Phone: (204) 855-4400  
Fax: (204) 855-2273

There are four Dakota Ojibway Police Services (DOPS) police constables on-reserve. Also employed are a receptionist and several guards. The DOPS detachment is located in Sioux Valley.

#### Fire Protection:

The First Nation has a full time Fire Chief, fire truck and a 15-person volunteer fire department with basic training.



Transportation

Bus line service provides flagstop service to the area of Griswold.

Communications

Sioux Valley owns and operates Canada's first Dakota Nation radio station KODA (93.5 FM).

The Dakota Nation receives most southern Manitoba radio stations, as well as CBC and Global. Private party telephone service is utilized.

Resource, Economic and Employment Development

Economic Base:  
Farming

There are future plans for a Fishing Station near Rossman Lake.

Commercial and Business Services

- White Eagle Arcade
- Dakota Quick Stop Gas Bar
- Septic Tank Services
- Sioux Valley Dakota Nation Gaming Centre
- Sioux Valley Pow-wow
- Veteran's Memorial Park
- Ironman Signs
- 44-Passenger Sioux Valley Dakota Nation Bus

SKOWNAN FIRST NATION (Waterhen)

First Nation No. 281

Waterhen Reserve No. 45 is located on the southwest shore of Waterhen Lake, approximately 280 kilometres north of Winnipeg.

History

The First Nation is signatory to Treaty 2 signed in 1871.

Language

The native language is Ojibway.

Reserve

Waterhen I.R. No. 45  
Area: 4,588 acres (1,857 hectares)

Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 633 and an off-reserve population of 484. The total First Nation population is 1,117.

First Nation Government

The Chief of the Waterhen First Nation is Robert Lavallee, Milton Gabriel, Marvin J. Catcheway, Walter Gabrie and Joseph Maud.

The Chief and Council were elected on Dec.12, 2003. The First Nation officials normally serve a two-year term with the next election scheduled for Dec. 2005.

Skownan First Nation  
Skownan, MB  
R0L 1Y0  
Phone: (204) 628-3373  
Fax: (204) 628-3289

Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has no outstanding treaty land entitlement.

Education

First Nation members attend school off-reserve in Skownan, Manitoba. The Skownan School offers levels K4-S1, and the Waterhen School offers levels S2-S4.

The West Region Tribal Council administers PHP students on behalf of the First Nation. The total WRTC PHP student enrolment for 2003-2004 is 34.

The total First Nation student enrolment for 2003-2004 is 126. This figure does not include the WRTC PHP Student enrolment from the First Nation.

Health Care

Waterhen Health Office  
First Nation and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
Box 106

Skownan, MB  
R0L 1Y0  
Phone: (204) 628-3333  
Fax: (204) 628-3357

There is a health office and two community health representatives located on-reserve. The nearest hospitals are in Winnipegosis and Ste. Rose du Lac.

Child and Family Services

West Region Child and Family Services Inc.  
Box 280,  
Erickson, MB  
R0J 0P0  
Phone: (204) 636-6100  
Fax: (204) 636-6158

The agency was mandated in September 1985 and serves nine First Nations. The head office is on the Rolling River First Nation, with a sub-offices in Dauphin and Winnipeg, and nine field offices. The Director is Elsie Flett.

Skownan Field Office  
West Region Child and Family Services Inc.  
Skownan, MB  
R0L 1Y0  
Phone: (204) 628-3425  
Fax: (204) 628-3387

Dauphin Sub-office  
West Region Child and Family Services Inc.

431 Buchanan Drive  
Dauphin, MB  
Phone: (204) 622-5200  
Fax: (204) 622-5248

Winnipeg Sub-office  
West Region Child and  
Family Services Inc.  
704 - 167 Lombard Avenue  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3B 0V3  
Phone: (204) 985-4050  
Fax: (204) 985-4079

### Community Services

On-reserve facilities include  
an administration office,  
community centre, school  
buses and pool hall.

### Infrastructure

Water Supply:

The community obtains raw  
water from Lake Waterhen,  
which is chlorinated at the  
pumphouse. A water  
delivery truck is then used for  
distribution. The  
Administration office, Band  
hall and First Nations and  
Inuit Health Branch, Health  
Canada have holding tanks.  
There are two houses with  
individual wells; 109 houses  
have water trucked to  
cisterns; 12 houses have  
water trucked to barrels; and  
one house has no service.

Sewage Disposal:

There are 111 houses with  
septic field systems; and 13  
houses with no service. Larger  
facilities have individual  
septic fields. Some residents  
utilize pit privies.

Garbage Disposal:

The community utilizes a  
landfill site.

Roads:

Waterhen First Nation is  
accessible by an all weather  
road via PR #276. The route  
originates at Ste. Rose du Lac  
on PTH #5 and runs north  
through Waterhen to  
Skownan. The community  
has approximately 14 km of  
internal roads.

Electrical Service:

Service is provided by land  
line.

Postal Service:

Daily highway service is  
provided to Dauphin with  
delivery to Skownan three  
times per week.

Police Protection:

The nearest RCMP  
detachment is located in  
Winnipegosis, where two  
constables are on staff. The  
First Nation employs one  
Band constable.

RCMP Winnipegosis:  
(204) 656-4421

Fire Protection:

The First Nation has a fire  
truck, garage and volunteer  
fire department with ten men  
who have had basic training.

### Communications

The First Nation receives  
most southern Manitoba radio  
stations, as well as CBC.  
Single party telephone  
exchange is available to  
residents.

### Resource, Economic and Employment Development

Economic Base:

Wood bison establishment  
project

### Commercial and Business Services

- Twin River Outfitting
- Farming
- School bus
- Pool Hall
- Wood bison
- General First Nation store
- Logging and Saw Mill
- North Star Camp

## ST. THERESA POINT FIRST NATION First Nation No. 298

The St. Theresa Point First Nation occupies the Reserve area located on the southwestern shore of Island Lake immediately south of the Wasagamack Reserve. Thompson is 290 air kilometres to the northwest and Winnipeg is 467 air kilometres to the southwest.

### History

The First Nation is signatory  
to the 1909 adhesion to Treaty  
5.

### Language

The native language is the  
Island Lake dialect Oji-Cree.

### Reserves

Cantin Lake I.R.

Area: 4,725 acres (1,912  
hectares)

Mukwa Narrows I.R.

Area: 2,200 acres (890  
hectares)

St. Theresa Point I.R.

Area: 7,129 acres (2,885  
hectares)

Total Number of Reserves: 3  
Total Area: 14,054 acres  
(5,687 hectares)

### Population

According to the regional  
population statistics of Dec.  
31, 2003 the First Nation has  
an on-reserve population of  
2,828 and an off-reserve  
population of 191. The total  
First Nation population is  
3,019.

### First Nation Government

The Chief of St. Theresa Point  
First Nation is Jack Wood.  
Councillors are Michael John  
Harper, John Peter Flett,  
Rosaire Mason, Roy Alex  
Mason, Alex Flett and Charles  
Wood.

The Chief and Council were  
elected on Feb. 28, 2003,  
under First Nation custom.  
The First Nation officials  
normally serve a two-year  
term, with the next election  
expected in 2005.

St. Theresa Point First Nation  
St. Theresa Point, MB  
R0B 1J0  
Phone: (204) 462-2106  
Fax: (204) 462-2646

### Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has no  
outstanding treaty land  
entitlement.

### Education

First Nation members attend  
the St. Theresa Point School  
(First Nation-operated), which  
offers levels K4-S4 with an  
enrolment of 913. Students  
also attend schools off-  
reserve.

The total enrolment on and  
off-reserve for 2003-2004 is  
954.

### Health Care

St. Theresa Point Nursing  
Station  
First Nations and Inuit  
Health Branch  
Health Canada  
St. Theresa Point, MB  
R0B 1J0  
Phone: (204) 462-2693  
Fax: (204) 462-2642

There is a nursing station  
with seven nurses, dental  
station. The nearest hospitals  
are located in Norway House  
and Thompson. Most  
frequent hospital trips are  
done to Winnipeg. Ambulance  
service is provided by  
Northern Patient  
Transportation for hospital  
appointments and life-flight  
for extreme emergencies. Fly-  
in doctors make weekly visits  
to St. Theresa Point from  
Winnipeg, as well as regular  
visits from other health  
professionals.

### Child and Family Services

Island Lake First Nation  
Child and Family Services.  
General Delivery  
Garden Hill, Manitoba.  
R0B 0T0

Phone: (204) 456-2015  
Fax: (204) 456-2641



The head office is in Garden Hill and the Director is Alfred Wood.

Island Lake First Nation Child and Family Services serves four First Nations, and has a sub-office in Winnipeg.

St. Theresa Point Field Office  
Island Lake First Nation  
Child and Family Services  
St. Theresa Point, MB  
R0B 1J0  
Phone: (204) 462-2114  
Fax: (204) 462-2427

Winnipeg Sub-office  
Island Lake First Nation  
Child and Family Services  
3<sup>rd</sup> Floor - 338 Broadway  
Avenue  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3C 0T2  
Phone: (204) 987-9444  
Fax: (204) 943-4604

## Community Services

On-reserve facilities include an administration office, recreation hall, school facilities with a gymnasium and auditorium, and construction of an arena is underway.

### Youth Court:

The court system abides by the Young Offenders Act. It handles minor infractions, following the traditional justice system.

## Infrastructure

### Water Supply:

St. Theresa Point obtains water from Island Lake,

which is chlorinated at the Water Treatment Plant (operational as of summer 2000) and hooked up to main water supply line and distributed via a 17-standpipe system. The schools, teacherages, nursing station, Dutil Centre, fire hall, Administration office, Northern Store, Day Care, Family Services and residents obtain water from the primary treatment plant. There are 13 houses that have water trucked to cisterns; 38 houses have water trucked to barrels; and 463 houses have no service.

### Sewage Disposal:

Pit privies are utilized by most residents. The school, Dutil centre, teacherages, Administration office, Northern Store, Day Care, Family Services and the RC residents are serviced by a primary treatment plant. There are 38 houses that have trucked septic service; and 463 houses have no service.

The nursing station has its own treatment plant.

### Garbage Disposal:

One landfill site is utilized. One full time garbage truck provides garbage pick up to all residences.

### Roads:

The Island Lake Reserves are accessible by winter roads during the winter season. There are approximately 11 kilometres of internal roads.

### Electrical Service:

Service is provided by land line.

### Postal Service:

Air mail is delivered to and from St. Theresa Point five times a week from Monday to Friday.

### Police Protection:

The First Nation employs ten First Nation constables and one commissioner. The RCMP detachment is located on Stevenson Island in Island Lake, where four provincial contract officers are on staff. There are ten constables and one commissioner, of which one constable is assigned to the St. Theresa Point First Nation.

RCMP Island Lake:  
(204) 456-2626

### Fire Protection:

The First Nation has one fire truck, a fire hall and a volunteer fire fighting department.

## Communications

The First Nation receives radio from Thompson. CBC-TV is rebroadcast in the community. The First Nation also operates a satellite dish.

Single party telephone exchange and toll service are available.

## Transportation

There is a 3,500-foot gravel airstrip serviced by scheduled

flights by Perimeter and Air Manitoba. There are dock facilities for both float planes and boats. There are no land transportation systems in the community with the exception of winter roads in season.

## Commercial and Business Services

-St. Theresa Point First Nation Store  
-S.T.P. Air Services  
-Dutil Centre  
-S.T.P. Gas and Diesel (Bulk Station)  
-Northern Store  
-Wahpishu Store  
-Island Lake Trading store  
-Al Air MHA Enterprises

### First Nation-operated:

-Garage  
-Sawmill  
-Construction  
-Housing  
-Winter road

There are proposals being currently worked on to provide other community services such as: taxi service, video outlets, and the development of community arts and crafts.

## SWAN LAKE FIRST NATION First Nation No. 293

The Swan Lake First Nation has two Reserve holdings, the largest is Reserve No. 7, approximately 135 kilometres southeast of Brandon and 175 kilometres southwest of Winnipeg. The second is, Swan Lake Reserve No. 8, located 50 kilometres northeast of Swan Lake Reserve No. 7.

### History

The First Nation is signatory to Treaty 1 signed in 1871.

### Language

The native language is Ojibway.

### Reserves

#### Swan Lake I.R. No. 7

Area: 6,417 acres (2,597 hectares)

#### Indian Gardens I.R. No. 8

Area: 640 acres (259 hectares)

Total Number of Reserves: 2  
Total Area: 7,057 acres (2,856 hectares)

The Swan Lake First Nation has acquired additional land under its Treaty Land Entitlement. These lands are not yet reserve status.

- 1) Carberry, Spruce Woods - 6,370 acres
- 2) Swan Lake - 1,080 acres
- 3) Headingley - 25 acres

Total Area: 7,057 acres

### Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has

an on-reserve population of 528 and an off-reserve population of 600. The total First Nation population is 1,128.

### First Nation Government

The Chief for the Swan Lake First Nation is Larry Soldier.

Councillors are Brian McKinney, Grant Cameron, Lloyd Cameron and Jason Daniels.

The Chief and Council were elected on Dec. 5, 2002. The First Nation officials serve a two-year term with the next election scheduled for December, 2004.

Swan Lake First Nation  
P.O. Box 368  
Swan Lake, MB  
R0G 2S0  
Phone: (204) 836-2101  
Toll Free: 1 800 206-5660  
Fax: (204) 836-2255

### Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation settled its Treaty Land Entitlement in 1995.

### Education

First Nation members attend the Indian Springs School (First Nation-operated), which offers levels K4-8, with an enrolment of 92. Students in levels S1-S4 (Grades 9-12) attend schools off-reserve.

The total student enrolment on and off-reserve in 2003-2004 is 125.

### Health Care

Swan Lake Health Centre  
First Nations and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
P.O. Box 207  
Swan Lake, MB  
R0G 2S0  
Phone: (204) 836-2424  
Fax: (204) 836-2459

A health centre is located on-reserve with a community health representative. The nearest hospital is located in Swan Lake.

### Child and Family Services

Dakota Ojibway Child and Family Services Inc.  
3<sup>rd</sup> Floor - 702 Douglas Street  
Brandon, MB  
R7A 7B2  
Phone: (204) 729-3650  
Toll Free: 1-877-508-8289

After hours Emergency:  
1-800-263-6237  
Fax: (204) 728-1806

The head office is located in Brandon and the Director is Bobbi Pompana.

The agency has been mandated since July 1981 and serves nine First Nations.

Swan Lake Field Office  
Dakota Ojibway Child and Family Services Inc.  
Box 370  
Swan Lake, MB  
R0G 2S0  
Phone: (204) 836-2503  
Fax: (204) 836-2388

Winnipeg Sub-office  
Dakota Ojibway Child and Family Services Inc.  
340 Assiniboine Avenue  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3C 0Y1  
Phone: (204) 988-5395  
Fax: (204) 988-9552

### Community Services

On-reserve facilities include an administration office, recreation facilities, community centre and gaming centre.

### Infrastructure

#### Water Supply:

The community has a water treatment plant. There are 10 houses that have individual wells; and 98 houses have water trucked to cisterns.

#### Sewage Disposal:

All homes have septic fields. The school, Administration

office, health station, senior citizens home and restaurant are serviced by individual septic fields.

#### Garbage Disposal:

The community utilizes a landfill site.

#### Roads:

Swan Lake First Nation is accessible by all weather road via PTH #23 and #34 from Winnipeg. The community has approximately 28 km of internal roads.

#### Electrical Service:

Service is provided by land line.

#### Postal Service:

Daily highway service is provided to Swan Lake.

#### Police Protection:

The nearest RCMP detachment is located in Crystal City. In addition, Swan Lake First Nation has a FNCPS Unit located on-reserve dedicate to Swan Lake.

RCMP Crystal City:  
(204) 873-2413

#### Fire Protection:

The First Nation has a fire truck and a 10 man volunteer fire department with basic training.

### Communications

The First Nation receives most southern Manitoba radio stations, as well as CBC, CTV, A-Channel and Global.

Private telephone lines are utilized.

### Transportation

Bus service is available to Swan Lake, in addition, the First Nation is accessible by all-weather road via PTH #23 and PTH#4 from Winnipeg.

### Resource, Economic and Employment Development

#### Economic Base:

Agriculture  
Bison Production  
Cereal grain operation  
Cow calf operation  
Potato contracts with Midwest Foods

### Commercial and Business Services

- VLT Lounge
- First Nation farming operation
- Eagle Nest Ranches
- Bison operation
- Potato operation
- Four Corner Service: Gas Bar, Convenience Store, and Restaurant
- B.J.M. Trading
- Alpine Motel (Headingley)



## TATASKWEYAK CREE NATION (Split Lake)

First Nation No. 306

The Tataskweyak Cree Nation has three Reserves located around Split Lake. The community is 772 air kilometres north of Winnipeg and 120 kilometres northeast of Thompson on highway 280.

### History

The Tataskweyak Cree Nation is a party to the Northern Flood Agreement (NFA). The NFA was signed in 1992 by Manitoba Hydro, the federal, provincial governments and the Tataskweyak Cree. The Agreement provides for remedial and compensation measures on project impacts.

Tataskweyak Cree Nation is signatory to the 1908 adhesion to Treaty 5.

### Language

The native language is Cree.

### Reserves

Split Lake I.R. No. 171  
Area: 39,360 acres (15,928 hectares).

Split Lake I.R. No. 171A  
Area: 7,390 acres (2,991 hectares)

Split Lake I.R. No. 171B  
Area: 335 acres (136 hectares)

Total Number of Reserves: 3  
Total Area: 47,085 acres (19,055 hectares)

### Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has

an on-reserve population of 1,980 and an off-reserve population of 805. The total First Nation population is 2,785.

### First Nation Government

The Chief of the Tataskweyak Cree Nation is Norman Flett.

Councillors are Elijah Dick, Agnes Smart, Nelson Spence, Mary Flett, Douglas Spence and Lazarus Kitchekeesik

The Chief and Council were elected on Sept. 18, 2002. The First Nation officials normally serve a two-year term with the next election scheduled for September of 2004.

Tataskweyak Cree Nation  
Split Lake, MB  
R0B 1P0  
Phone: (204) 342-2045  
Fax: (204) 342-2270

### Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has no outstanding treaty land entitlement.

### Education

First Nation members attend the Chief Sam Cook Mahmuwee School, operated

by the Tataskweyak Education Authority (First Nation-operated). The school offers levels K4-S4, with an enrolment of 587. Some students attend schools off-reserve.

The total student enrolment on and off-reserve for 2003-2004 is 588.

### Health Care

Split Lake Nursing Station  
First Nations and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
Split Lake, MB  
R0B 1P0  
Phone: (204) 342-2033  
Fax: (204) 342-2319

There is a nursing station and two community health representatives located on reserve. The nearest hospital is located in Thompson.

### Child and Family Services

Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba  
100-701 Thompson Drive  
Thompson, MB  
R8N 2A2  
Phone: (204) 677-1500  
Toll Free: 1-800-667-4734  
Fax: (204) 778-8428

The head office is located in Thompson with a sub office in Winnipeg and a field office

serving the Tataskweyak Cree Nation. The Director is David Monias. The agency was mandated in July 1984 and serves 12 First Nations.

Split Lake Field Office  
Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba  
General Delivery  
Split Lake, MB  
R0B 1P0  
Phone: (204) 342-2459  
Fax: (204) 342-2449

Winnipeg Sub-office  
Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba  
201 - 274 Smith Street  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3C 1K1  
Phone: (204) 987-9480  
Fax: (204) 987-9489

### Community Services

On-reserve facilities include an administration office and, school and recreation facilities.

### Infrastructure

Water Supply:  
The First Nation obtains water from Split Lake. The community has a water treatment plant. There are 306 houses with piped water; 44 houses with water trucked to cisterns; and one house with water trucked to barrels.

Sewage Disposal:  
The school and teacherages utilize a primary treatment plant. The Nursing Station, Administration office, and First Nations and Inuit Health Branch, utilize septic

fields. There are 293 houses with piped service; 57 houses with trucked septic service; and one house with no service.

Garbage Disposal:  
One landfill site is utilized.

Roads:  
Split Lake is accessible by all weather road via PTH #391 north of Thompson.

Postal Service:  
Service is provided twice per week.

Electrical Service:  
Service is provided by land line.

Police Protection:  
The First Nation employs two First Nation constables and twelve elected peace officers. It has two patrol vehicles and several skidoos. The nearest RCMP detachment is located in Thompson, where two constables are on staff.

RCMP Thompson:  
(204) 677-6911

Split Lake:  
(204) 342-2262

Fire Protection:

The First Nation has two water delivery trucks with limited firefighting capabilities and a voluntary fire brigade.

### Transportation

There are dock facilities for both float planes and boats. Grey Goose Bus Lines provides flagstop service to the area several times per week. There is also a ferry service to York Landing.

### Communications

The First Nation receives radio from Thompson and Native Communications Inc. The First Nation also receives CBC-TV and operates a satellite dish. Single party telephone exchange is available with added cable facilities for new service. Toll service is available.

### Resource, Economic and Employment Development

Economic Base:  
Commercial fishing and trapping (seasonal)

### Commercial and Business Services

- Delivery/Transportation
- Northern Store
- Taxi Service/School bus
- Tataskweyak Gas Bar
- Arena
- Recreation Centre
- Split Lake Construction Group
- Morris Sister's Convenience Store
- Joanne's Convenience Store
- Gaming commission
- Headstart and Daycare Program
- Training Centre Facilities
- Youth Centre

**TOOTINAOWAZIIBEENG TREATY RESERVE (Valley River) First Nation No. 292**

The Tootinaowaziibeeng Treaty Reserve No.63A occupies an area along the Valley River adjacent to the southern boundary of Duck Mountain Provincial Park. The First Nation is located 398 km north-west of Winnipeg, 74 kilometres west of Dauphin, and 25 kilometres west of Grandview.

**History**

The First Nation is signatory to Treaty 4 signed in 1874.

**Language**

The native language is Ojibway.

**Reserve**

Valley River I.R. No. 63A

Area: 11,535 acres (4,668 hectares)

Treaty Four Reserve Grounds No. 77

Area: 8 acres (3 hectares)

Total Number of Reserves: 2  
Total Area: 11,543 acres (4,671 hectares)

**Population**

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 577 and an off-reserve population of 603. The total First Nation population is 1,182.

**First Nation Government**

The Chief of the Tootinaowaziibeeng First Nation is Barry S. McKay.

Councillors are Lynn Catagas, Blair Rattlesnake, Daniel

(Scott) Lynxleg and Aaron Grant Cloud.

The Chief and Council were elected on Nov. 8, 2002. The First Nation officials normally serve a two-year term with the next election scheduled for November, 2004.

Tootinaowaziibeeng Treaty Reserve # 292  
General Delivery  
Shortdale, MB  
R0L 1W0  
Phone: (204) 546-3334  
Fax: (204) 546-3090

**Land Entitlement Status**

The First Nation has no outstanding land claim.

**Education**

First Nation members attend the Clifford Lynxleg Anishinaabe School, (First Nation-operated) offering levels K4-S2, with an enrolment of 166. First Nation members in levels S3-S4 must attend schools off-reserve.

The total student enrolment on and off-reserve for 2003-2004 is 179.

**Health Care**

Tootinaowaziibeeng Health Office

First Nations and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
General Delivery  
Shortdale, MB  
R0L 1L0  
Phone: (204) 546-3267  
Fax: (204) 546-3295

There is a health office, one community health representative and one public health nurse located on-reserve. The nearest hospital is located in Grandview.

**Child and Family Services**

West Region Child and Family Services Inc.  
Box 280,  
Erickson, MB  
R0J 0P0  
Phone: (204) 636-6100  
Fax: (204) 636-6158

The agency was mandated in September 1985 and serves nine First Nations. The head office is on the Rolling River First Nation, with a sub-offices in Dauphin and Winnipeg, and nine field offices. The Director is Elsie Flett.

Tootinaowaziibeeng Field Office  
West Region Child and Family Services Inc.  
General Delivery  
Shortdale, MB  
R0L 1W0

Phone: (204) 546-2469  
Fax: (204) 546-2512

Dauphin Sub-office  
West Region Child and Family Services Inc.  
431 Buchanan Drive  
Dauphin, MB  
Phone: (204) 622-5200  
Fax: (204) 622-5248

Winnipeg Sub-office  
West Region Child and Family Services Inc.  
704 - 167 Lombard Avenue  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3B 0V3  
Phone: (204) 985-4050  
Fax: (204) 985-4079

**Community Services**

On-reserve facilities include an administration office, convenience store, recreation hall, outdoor rink, ball diamond, gas bar, teacherages and playground.

**Infrastructure**

Water Supply  
The community has a water treatment plant. The water is distributed via two water trucks. The school, Administration office, nursery and clinic are serviced by a deep well and piped system. There are two houses that have piped water, two houses have individual wells, 116 houses have water trucked to cisterns, and two houses have water trucked to barrels.

Sewage Disposal  
There are 116 houses with septic fields. The school, Administration office, nursery,

and clinic are serviced by septic fields. There are two houses that have no service.

Garbage Disposal  
One landfill site is utilized.

Roads  
Valley River is accessible by all weather road via PTH # 5 west from Dauphin. The community has approximately 33 km of internal roads.

Electrical Service  
Service is provided by land line.

Postal Service  
Daily highway service is provided to Shortdale.

Police Protection  
The nearest RCMP detachment is located in Roblin, where constables are on staff.

RCMP Roblin:  
(204) 937-2164

Fire Protection  
The First Nation has one delivery truck with firefighting capabilities, a fire hall, and one fire control pack.

**Communications**

The First Nation receives most southern radio stations as well as CBC and CKY-TV.

Private telephone exchange is utilized.

**Transportation**

Grey Goose Bus Lines

**Resource, Economic and Employment Development**

Economic Base  
Farming

**Commercial and Business Services**

-Valley River First Nation Construction  
-Valley River Convenience Store  
-J and B Logging  
-Roxi Consulting  
-Small motors (Valley River)  
-Timberton Guiding



WAR LAKE FIRST NATION First Nation No. 323

The War Lake First Nation is located at Ilford, 40 kilometres southeast of Split Lake, 144 air kilometres northeast of Thompson, 60 kilometres west of Gillam and 688 kilometres air miles north of Winnipeg.

History

The majority of War Lake First Nation members were originally part of the Tataskweyak (Split Lake) Cree Nation while some were originally Fox Lake First Nation members.

The First Nation is signatory to the 1908 adhesion to Treaty 5.

Language

The native language is Cree.

Reserve

Mooseocoot  
Area: 17 acres (7 hectares)

Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 81, off-reserve population of 110, and on Crown land population of 41. The total First Nation population is 232.

First Nation Government

The Chief of the War Lake First Nation is Rusty Beardy.

Councillors are Roy Ouskun and Philip Morris.

The Chief and Council were elected under Band custom, effective May 20, 2003 and serve an indefinite term.

War Lake First Nation  
Ilford, MB  
R0B 0S0  
Phone: (204) 288-4315  
Fax: (204) 288-4371

Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has an outstanding treaty land entitlement.

Education

First Nation members attend the Julie Lindal School in Ilford, which offers levels K5-8. First Nation members may attend schools off-reserve in Winnipeg, Thompson, and Cranberry Portage.

The Keewatin Tribal Council administers PHP students on behalf of the First Nation. The total KTC PHP student enrolment for 2003-2004 is 143. The total First Nation student enrolment for 2003-2004 is 18. This figure does not include the KTC PHP Student enrolment from the First Nation.

Health Care

War Lake Health Office

First Nations and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
Ilford, MB  
R0B 0S0  
Phone: (204) 288-4315  
Fax: (204) 288-4371

There is a clinic in the community. The nearest hospitals are located in Gillam and in Thompson.

Child and Family Services

Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba  
100-701 Thompson Drive  
Thompson, MB  
R8N 2A2  
Phone: (204) 677-1500  
Toll Free: 1-800-667-4734  
Fax: (204) 778-8428

The head office is located in Thompson with a sub office in Winnipeg and a field office serving the War Lake First Nation. The Director is David Monias. The agency was mandated in July 1984 and serves 12 First Nations.

War Lake Field Office  
Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba  
General Delivery  
Ilford, MB  
R0B 0S0  
Phone: (204) 288-4315  
Fax: (204) 288-4371

Winnipeg Sub-office  
Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba  
201 - 274 Smith Street  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3C 1K1  
Phone: (204) 987-9480  
Fax: (204) 987-9489

Community Services

On-reserve facilities include a Band, recreation facilities and a garage.

Infrastructure

Water Supply:  
The community has a water treatment plant and all 18 houses have piped water.

Sewage Disposal  
War Lake First Nation utilizes Ilford's lagoon. All houses have piped sewer service.

Garbage Disposal:  
One landfill site is utilized.

Roads:  
A winter road links the community to York Landing and Split Lake. There is an all weather road to Thompson.

Electrical Service:  
Service is provided by land line.

Postal Service:  
Railway delivery to Ilford three times per week.

Police Protection:  
There is an RCMP detachment in Gillam, with one constable on staff. The First Nation employs a Band constable.

RCMP Gillam:  
(204) 652-2200

Fire Protection:  
The community council has a fire truck, fire hall with ancillary fire-fighting equipment and a seven man volunteer fire department with basic Level 1 training.

Communications

The First Nation receives radio from Thompson. Single party telephone exchange is available.

Transportation

Ilford is accessible by winter road. A 4,000 foot airstrip is maintained in the community. Dock facilities are available for float planes and boats. The community is located on the CNR Bayline which provides passenger service.

Resource, Economic and Employment Development

Economic Base:  
Commercial fishing and trapping

Commercial and Business Services

- Canadian National Railway
- Via Rail
- Gold Trail Motel (Pool and VLT's)
- Ilford Airport
- Ilford Community Council Building
- Learning Centre

**WASAGAMACK FIRST NATION**
**First Nation No. 299**

The Wasagamack First Nation is located on the western shore of Island Lake, about 12 kilometres to the north of St. Theresa Point, 281 kilometres southeast of Thompson, and 607 kilometres northeast of Winnipeg.

**History**

The First Nation is a signatory of the 1909 adhesion to Treaty 5.

**Language**

The native language is the Island Lake dialect Oji-Cree.

**Reserves**

Feather Rapids I.R.

Area: 1,166 acres (472 hectares)

Naytawunkank I.R.

Area: 1,025 acres (415 hectares)

Wasagamack I.R.

Area: 18,400 acres (7,446 hectares)

Total Number of Reserves: 3

Total Area: 20,591 acres (8,333 hectares)

**Population**

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 1,312 and an off-reserve population of 111. The total First Nation population is 1,423.

**First Nation Government**

The Chief of the Wasagamack First Nation is Cornelius Wood. Councillors are Alfred harper, Joseph Harper, Brian P. Harper and Jeffery Whiteway.

The Chief and Council were elected on May 2, 2003, under Band custom. The First Nation officials typically serve a two year term.

Wasagamack First Nation  
Wasagamack, MB  
R0B 1Z0

Phone: (204) 457-2337

Fax: (204) 457-2255

**Land Entitlement Status**

The First Nation has no outstanding treaty land entitlement.

**Education**

First Nation members attend George Knott School (First Nation-operated) which offers levels K4-S4 with an enrolment of 472. First Nation members also attend schools off-reserve.

The total student enrolment on and off-reserve for 2003-2004 is 480.

**Health Care**

Wasagamack Nursing Station  
First Nations and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
Wasagamack, MB  
R0B 1Z0  
Phone: (204) 457-2024  
Fax: (204) 457-2348

There is a nursing station with three nurses located on-reserve. The nearest hospitals are in Norway House and Thompson.

**Child and Family Services**

Island Lake First Nation Child and Family Services.  
General Delivery  
Garden Hill, Manitoba.  
R0B 0T0  
Phone: (204) 456-2015  
Fax: (204) 456-2641

The head office is in Garden Hill and the director is Alfred Wood. Island Lake First Nation Child and Family Services serves four First Nations and has a sub-office in Winnipeg.

Wasagamack Field Office  
Island Lake First Nation Child and Family Services  
Wasagamack, MB R0B 1Z0  
Phone: (204) 457-2459  
Fax: (204) 457-2153

WINNIPEG Sub-office  
Island Lake First Nation Child and Family Services  
3<sup>rd</sup> Floor - 338 Broadway  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3C 0T2  
Phone: (204) 987-9444  
Fax: (204) 943-4604

**Community Services**

On-reserve facilities include an administration office, recreation facilities, pool hall and school bus.

**Infrastructure**

Water Supply:

The community obtains water from Island Lake. Water is chlorinated and disbursed via water truck and two standpipes. The Administration office has its own river intake. There are 22 houses that have water trucked to cisterns; and 241 houses have water trucked to barrels.

Sewage Disposal:

Pit privies are utilized by most residents. The school, teacherages and RCMP are serviced by a small primary treatment plant. The nursing station, Northern store and Administration office utilize a septic tank and field. There are 22 house that have trucked septic service and 241 houses have no service.

Garbage Disposal:

Two garbage trucks provide garbage pick up to all

residences with disposal to a landfill site constructed in 1995.

Roads:

Wasagamack is accessible by winter road via St. Theresa Point. The community has approximately 20 km of internal roads.

Electrical Service:

Service is provided via land line.

Postal Service:

Air mail is delivered three times per week. The First Nation administers daily, the postal service located on-reserve.

Police Protection:

The First Nation employs one Band constable. The nearest RCMP detachment is located on Stevenson Island in Island Lake, where three provincial contract officers are on staff. Two constables are also located at Island Lake. RCMP Island Lake: (204) 456-2626  
Fire Protection:  
The First Nation has one fire truck.

**Communications**

The First Nation receives radio from Thompson.

CBC-TV is rebroadcast in the community. The First Nation also operates a satellite dish. Single party telephone exchange is available.

**Transportation**

A 4,000 foot airstrip and air terminal are maintained at St. Theresa Point, the regional service centre, with charter service to the community. There are also dock facilities for float planes and boats.

**Resource, Economic and Employment Development**

Economic Base:

Commercial fishing and trapping

**Commercial and Business Services**

- Ralph Harper's Motor Repair Shop
- School Bus
- Wasagamack Construction
- Commercial fishing
- Northern Store Inc.
- McDougall's Catering
- McDougall's Pool Hall
- Jerry Knott's Café
- Wood's Video
- Nancy Harper's Bakery
- F.E. Wood's Crafts
- McDougall's Hauling Service
- Louis P. Wood's Convenience Store
- Wasagamack Convenience Store
- Wood's Main Street Hall
- Publication service
- Perimeter Airlines (St. Theresa Pt.)



# WAYWAYSEECAPPO FIRST NATION

First Nation No. 285

The Waywayseecappo First Nation is located approximately 351 kilometres northwest of Winnipeg. The Reserve is located in the Rural Municipality of Rosburn and encompasses just over one township of land. The eastern boundary of the Reserve follows Birdtail Creek while PTH #45 forms most of the northern boundary.

## History

The First Nation is signatory to Treaty 4 signed in 1874.

## Language

The native language is Ojibway.

## Reserve

Waywayseecappo First Nation  
Area: 24,856 acres (10,059 hectares)  
Treaty Four Reserve Grounds No. 77  
Area: 8 acres (3 hectares)

Total Number of Reserves: 2  
Total Area: 24,864 acres (10,062 hectares)

## Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 1,505 and an off-reserve population of 602. The total First Nation population is 2,107.

## First Nation Government

The Chief of Waywayseecappo First Nation is Murray Clearsky.

Councillors are James Cote, Lloyd Mecas, Melville Wabash, Grace Mentuck, Timothy Cloud and Wallace Clearsky.

The Chief and Council were elected on Feb.7, 2003. The First Nation officials normally serve a two-year term with the election scheduled for February 2005.

Waywayseecappo First Nation  
Treaty Four-1874  
P.O. Box 9  
Waywayseecappo, MB  
R0J 1S0  
Phone: (204) 859-2879  
Fax: (204) 859-2403

## Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has no outstanding treaty land entitlement.

## Education

First Nation members attend Waywayseecappo School (First Nation-operated), which offers levels K4-S4 (Grade 12). The student enrolment for 2003-2004 is 403.

## Health Care

Waywayseecappo Health Office  
First Nations and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada

P.O. Box 129  
Waywayseecappo, MB  
R0J 1S0  
Phone: (204) 859-2311  
Fax: (204) 859-2998

There is a health office with two community health representatives located on-reserve. The nearest health centre and hospital are located in Rosburn.

## Child and Family Services

West Region Child and Family Services Inc.  
Box 280,  
Erickson, MB  
R0J 0P0  
Phone: (204) 636-6100  
Fax: (204) 636-6158

The agency serves nine First Nations. The head office is on the Rolling River First Nation, with a sub-offices in Dauphin and Winnipeg, and nine field offices. The Director is Elsie Flett.

Waywayseecappo Field Office  
West Region Child and Family Services Inc.  
General Delivery  
Waywayseecappo, MB  
R0J 1S0

Phone: (204) 859-2860 or  
(204) 859-2811  
Fax: (204)859-3164

Dauphin Sub-office  
West Region Child and Family Services Inc.  
431 Buchanan Drive  
Dauphin, MB  
Phone: (204) 622-5200  
Fax: (204) 622-5248

WINNIPEG Sub-office  
West Region Child and Family Services Inc.  
704 - 167 Lombard Avenue  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3B 0V3  
Phone: (204) 985-4050  
Fax: (204) 985-4079

## Community Services

On-reserve facilities include an administration office, recreation facilities, community centre and school.

## Infrastructure

Water Supply:  
The community has a water treatment plant. There is one house that has an individual well; 290 houses have water trucked to cisterns; and seven houses have water trucked to barrels.

Sewage Disposal:  
The Administration office, and other community buildings have individual septic fields. The two schools are serviced by lagoons, whereas, other businesses utilize holding tanks. There are 291 houses that have septic fields; and seven houses with no service.

Garbage Disposal:  
Each household has garbage bins with garbage pick-up is

twice a week. Four landfill sites are utilized.

Roads:  
The Waywayseecappo First Nation is accessible by an all weather road via PR #10 and PTH #45. There are approximately 80 km of internal roads.

Electrical Service:  
Service is provided by land line.

Postal Service:  
Daily highway service is provided.

Police Protection:  
The First Nation does not employ any First Nation constables. The nearest FNCPS detachment is located in Waywayseecappo, and five constables are on staff. A Solicitor General Tripartite Agreement has been in effect since February 2001.

FNCPS Waywayseecappo:  
(204) 859-5170

Fire Protection:  
The First Nation has one water delivery truck with limited firefighting capabilities. The First Nation also has a trained and is equipped with a volunteer fire department of 12 people. There is an agreement in place to purchase service with the community of Rosburn.

## Communications

The First Nation receives most southern Manitoba radio stations, as well as CBC, CKY and Global. Multi-party telephone exchange is available.

## Resource, Economic and Employment Development

Economic Base:  
Agriculture

## Commercial and Business Services

- Nay-ah-quong Gaming Centre
- Waywayseecappo Food Mart
- Waywayseecappo Gas Bar and Convenience Store
- Arena/Bingo Hall/VLT
- Waywayseecappo Inn
- Kentucky Fried Chicken
- J.J. Convenience Store
- Waywayseecappo Wolverines

Wuskwi Sipiik First Nation members live on the Swan Lake Reserve No. 65C. The Reserve is located along the northeast shore of Swan Lake just west of Lake Winnipegosis, approximately 560 kilometres northwest of Winnipeg.

History

Wuskwi Sipiik First Nation, originally part of the Sapotaweyak (Shoal River) Cree Nation became a separate reserve in September, 1982. Both First Nations have a joint outstanding treaty entitlement.

The First Nation is signatory to Treaty 4 signed in 1874.

Language

The native language is Cree.

Reserve

Swan Lake I.R. No. 65C  
Area: 2,283 acres (924 hectares)  
Wuskwi Sipiik First Nation I.R. No. 1  
Area: 1,049 acres (425 hectares)  
Wuskwi Sipiik First Nation I.R. No. 2  
Area: 226 acres (92 hectares)  
Treaty Four Reserve Grounds No. 77  
Area: 8 acres (3 hectares)

Total Number of Reserves: 4  
Total Area: 3,566 acres (1,443 hectares)

Population

According to the regional population statistics of December 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 165, an off-reserve population of 385 and an on-Crown-land population of one. The total First Nation population is 551.

First Nation Government

The Chief of Wuskwi Sipiik First Nation is Darren Audy. Councillors are Francis Stevens, Lester Brass and Nathan Kematch.

The Chief and Council were elected on Oct. 16, 2002. The First Nation officials normally serve a two-year term with the next election scheduled for October, 2004.

Wuskwi Sipiik First Nation  
P.O. Box 220  
Birch River, MB  
R0L 0E0  
Phone:(204) 236-4201  
Fax: (204) 236-4786

Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has an outstanding treaty land entitlement.

Education

First Nation members attend the Wuskwi Sipiik School in Birch River (First Nation operated), which offers levels K4-8 with an enrolment of 51. First Nation members may attend other schools off-reserve in or near Winnipeg, Manitoba.

The total student enrolment on and off-reserve for 2003-2004 is 106.

Health Care

Indian Burch Health Office  
First Nation and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
Birch River, MB  
R0I 0E0  
Phone: (204) 236-4894  
Fax: (204) 236-4836

There is a health centre staffed with a community health representative on-reserve. The nearest hospital is in Swan River.

Child and Family Services

Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency  
Box 10130  
Opaskwayak, MB  
R0B 2J0

Phone: (204) 623-7456  
Toll Free: 1-877-252-7535  
Fax: (204) 623-3847

Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency was formally known as the Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba. In December, 1993, Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency received their mandate to administer child and family services to the Swampy Cree Tribal Council communities.

The head office is located on the Opaskwayak Cree Nation and the agency serves seven First Nations. The Director is Dianne Deschambeault.

Wuskwi Sipiik Field Office  
Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency  
General Delivery  
Birch River, MB  
R0L 0E0  
Phone: (204) 236-4831  
Fax: (204) 236-4429

Winnipeg Sub-Office  
Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency  
300 - 52 Donald Street  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3C 0B9  
Phone: (204) 989-4800  
Fax: (204) 989-4810

Community Services

On-reserve facilities include an administration office, ball diamond and playground.

Infrastructure

Water Supply:  
The community obtains water from the Woody River or shallow wells. The water is treated and delivered to individual residences and buildings through a piped distribution system.

Sewage Disposal:  
A piped low pressure sewage collection system delivers sewage to a sewage treatment plant. It is then treated and discharged into the Indian Birch River.

Garbage Disposal:  
Garbage is collected by contract and disposed of at the Birch River land fill site.

Roads:  
Wuskwi Sipiik First Nation is accessible by all weather road via Highway #10. There are approximately 3 kilometres of internal road.

Electrical Service:  
Service is provided by land line.

Postal Service:  
Daily mail service is provided to Swan River and delivered to Indian Birch twice per week.

Police Protection:  
The nearest RCMP detachment is located in Swan River, where one constable is on staff. The First Nation is in the process

of requesting a Band constable.

RCMP Swan River:  
(204) 734-3454

Fire Protection:  
The First Nation has a fire truck and volunteer fire department. The community has a piped water distribution system with fire hydrants.

Communications

The First Nation receives radio from Dauphin, Winnipeg and Yorkton. Television reception is limited to CKY-TV and CBC-TV, rebroadcast from Mafeking. A multi-party telephone exchange is available.

Transportation

Docking facilities are available.

Resource, Economic and Employment Development

Economic Base:  
Fishing and trapping

Commercial and Business Services

-Audy's Confectionary  
-School bus



## YORK FACTORY FIRST NATION First Nation No. 304

York Landing Reserve is a small community of Cree people located on the Aiken River at the southern part of Split Lake, approximately 106 air kilometres northeast of Thompson.

### History

The people originated from York Factory and were relocated in 1957 to York Landing. As some First Nation lands and activities were affected by the Lake Winnipeg Regulation and Churchill River Diversion, they are party to the Northern Flood Agreement (NFA). The NFA was signed in 1977 by Canada, Manitoba, Manitoba Hydro, and the five affected First Nations. The Agreement provides remedial and compensation measures for project impacts.

The First Nation is signatory to the 1910 adhesion to Treaty 5.

### Language

The native language is Cree.

### Reserve

York Landing I.R.  
Area: 2,390 acres (967 hectares)

### Population

According to the regional population statistics of Dec. 31, 2003, the First Nation has an on-reserve population of 463, and an off-reserve population of 535. The total First Nation population is 998.

### First Nation Government

The Chief of the York Factory First Nation is Roy Redhead.

Councillors are Rebecca Beardy, Graig Saunders, Phyllis Contois and George Wastasecoot.

The Chief and Council were elected under a First Nation custom on June 25, 2002. Next election is scheduled for 2005.

York Factory First Nation  
York Landing, MB  
R0B 2B0  
Phone: (204) 341-2180  
Fax: (204) 341-2322

### Land Entitlement Status

The First Nation has an outstanding treaty land entitlement.

### Education

First Nation members attend George Saunders Memorial School (First Nation-operated), which offers levels K4-S4 with an enrolment of 128. First Nation members attend various schools off-reserve in Winnipeg. The Keewatin Tribal Council administers PHP students on behalf of the First Nation. The total KTC PHP student enrolment for 2003-2004 is 143.

The total First Nation student enrolment for 2003-2004 is 128. This figure does not include the KTC PHP Student enrolment from the First Nation.

### Health Care

York Landing Health Station  
First Nation and Inuit Health Branch  
Health Canada  
York Landing, MB  
R0B 2P0  
Phone: (204) 341-2325  
Fax: (204) 341-2179

The nearest hospital is located in Thompson. There are two community health representatives in the community.

### Child and Family Services

Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba  
100-701 Thompson Drive  
Thompson, MB  
R8N 2A2  
Phone: (204) 677-1500  
Toll Free: 1-800-667-4734  
Fax: (204) 778-8428

The head office is located in Thompson with a sub office in Winnipeg and a field office serving the York Factory First Nation. The Director is David Monias.

The agency was mandated in July 1984 and serves 12 First Nations.

York Factory Field Office  
Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba  
General Delivery  
York Landing, MB  
R0B 2B0  
Phone: (204) 341-2021  
Fax: (204) 341-2011

Winnipeg Sub-office  
Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba  
201 - 274 Smith Street  
Winnipeg, MB  
R3C 1K1  
Phone: (204) 987-9480  
Fax: (204) 987-9489

### Community Services

On-reserve facilities include an administration office, community hall, and recreation facilities.

### Infrastructure

Water Supply:  
The community obtains water from the Aikens River. All buildings in the community have complete water and sewage service.

Sewage Disposal:  
The school, community, teacherages, and nursing station are serviced by the main plant.

Garbage Disposal:  
One landfill site is utilized.

Roads:  
York Factory is accessible via a winter road from Split Lake. There are approximately 9 kilometres of internal roads.

Electrical Service:  
Service is provided by land line.

Postal Service:  
Mail service is provided from Thompson daily.

Police Protection:  
The First Nation employs three Band constables. The nearest RCMP detachment is located in Thompson. There is also a lock-up facility in the community.

RCMP Thompson:  
(204) 677-6911

Fire Protection:  
The First Nation has one water delivery truck with firefighting capabilities and ancillary fire fighting equipment.

### Communications

The First Nation operates a satellite dish in the community. In addition, the First Nation also receives radio from Native Communications Inc. in Thompson, local radio station CHYL 93.5 FM. Single party telephone exchange is available.

### Transportation

During the summer months, (five times weekly, including Sunday, Monday, Thursday, Friday and Saturday), a ferry

service is available to take vehicles and pedestrians from Split Lake or to and from the community. A 3,600-foot airstrip is maintained in the community and serviced by daily scheduled flights via Skyward Aviation.

### Resource, Economic and Employment Development

Economic Base:  
Trapping and hunting

### Commercial and Business Services

- Skyward Aviation
- Ripple River General Store
- Gas Bar
- Ten Shilling Goose Camp
- Kawechiwasik Mochikamik Arena
- School bus
- Arena R and R Canteen
- Sally's Bed and Breakfast
- Seepasik Development Corp.
- Day Care
- Post Office
- Satellite Bldg.
- CHYL Radio Station
- Kawechiwasik Healing and Wellness



# MANITOBA FIRST NATION POLITICAL ORGANIZATIONS

As of December 2003

ORGANIZATION	PHONE	FAX	DIRECTOR
Manitoba Keewatinook Ininew Okimowin (MKO) 200-701 Thompson Drive THOMPSON, MB R2N 2A3 www.mkonorth.com	(204) 677-1600	(204) 778-7655	Sydney Garrioch - Grand Chief  George Neepin - Executive Director
Southern Chiefs Organization (SCO) 200-286 Smith Street WINNIPEG, MB R3C 1K4	(204) 946-1869	(204) 946-1871	Margaret Swan - Grand Chief
Assembly of Manitoba Chiefs (AMC) 200-260 St. Mary Avenue WINNIPEG, MB R3C 0M6 www.manitobachiefs.com	(204) 956-0610	(204) 956-2109	Dennis Whitebird - Grand Chief
Assembly of First Nations 1 Nicholas Street 10th Floor OTTAWA, ON K1N 7B7 www.afn.ca	(613) 241-6789	(613) 241-5808	Phil Fontaine - National Chief
WINNIPEG Office:  2nd Floor 260 St. Mary Avenue WINNIPEG, MB R3C 0M6	(204) 956-0610	(204) 942-0441	Francis Flett - Vice Chief

# MANITOBA FIRST NATIONS BY POLITICAL ORGANIZATION WITH TRIBAL COUNCIL AFFILIATION

as of December 2003

POLITICAL AFFILIATION	TRIBAL COUNCIL	FIRST NATIONS
Assembly of Manitoba Chiefs		All First Nations
Manitoba Keewatinowi Okimakanak (MKO) (26)	Island Lake Tribal Council (ILTC) (4)  Keewatin Tribal Council (KTC) (11)  Swampy Cree Tribal Council (SCTC) (8)  No Tribal Council Affiliation (3)	Garden Hill First Nation Red Sucker Lake First Nation St. Theresa Point First Nation Wasagamack First Nation  Barren Lands First Nation Bunibonibee Cree Nation Fox Lake First Nation God's Lake Narrows First Nation Manto Sipi Cree Nation Northlands First Nation Sayisi Dene First Nation Shamattawa First Nation Tataskweyak Cree Nation War Lake First Nation York Landing First Nation  Chemawawin First Nation Grand Rapids First Nation Marcel Colomb First Nation Mathias Colomb Cree Nation Mosakahiken Cree Nation Opaskwayak Cree Nation Sapotaweyak Cree Nation Wuskwi Sipiik First Nation  Cross Lake First Nation Nisichawayasihk Cree Nation Norway House Cree Nation



POLITICAL AFFILIATION	TRIBAL COUNCIL	FIRST NATIONS
Southern Chiefs Organization (SCO) (36)	Southeast Resource Development Council (SERDC) (9)	Berens River First Nation Bloodvein First Nation Brokenhead Ojibway Nation Buffalo Point First Nation Hollow Water First Nation Little Black River First Nation Little Grand Rapids First Nation Pauingassi First Nation Poplar River First Nation
	Dakota Ojibway Tribal Council (DOTC) (8)	Birdtail Sioux First Nation Canupawakpa (Oak Lake) First Nation Dakota Plains First Nation Long Plain First Nation Roseau River First Nation Sandy Bay First Nation Sioux Valley First Nation Swan Lake First Nation
	Interlake Reserves Tribal Council (IRTC) (7)	Dauphin River First Nation Kinonjeoshtegon (Jackhead) First Nation Lake Manitoba First Nation Lake St. Martin First Nation Little Saskatchewan First Nation Peguis First Nation Pinaymootang (Fairford) First Nation
	West Region Tribal Council (8)	Ebb and Flow First Nation Gamblers First Nation Keeseekoowenin First Nation O-Chi-Chak-Ko-Sipi First Nation Pine Creek First Nation Rolling River First Nation Skownan (Waterhen) First Nation Tootinaowaziibeeng First Nation
	No Tribal Council Affiliation (4)	Dakota Tipi First Nation Fisher River Cree Nation Sagkeeng First Nation Waywayseecappo First Nation
TOTAL	7 Tribal Councils	62 First Nations

## MANITOBA TRIBAL COUNCILS as of December 2003

ORGANIZATION/ ADDRESS	PHONE	FAX	DIRECTOR
DAKOTA OJIBWAY TRIBAL COUNCIL (DOTC)			
<u>Dakota Ojibway Tribal Council Brandon</u> 702 Douglas Street BRANDON, MB R7A 7B2	(204) 729-3682	(204) 726-5966	Carl Roberts - Chief Executive Officer
<u>Dakota Ojibway Tribal Council Winnipeg</u> 300-349 Assiniboine Avenue WINNIPEG, MB R3C 0Y1 www.dotc.mb.ca	(204) 988-5377	(204) 947-5179	
INTERLAKE RESERVES TRIBAL COUNCIL (IRTC) General Delivery FAIRFORD, MB R0C 0X0	(204) 659-4465	(204) 659-2147	Joe Anderson Executive Director
<u>Sub-office:</u> 5 <sup>th</sup> Floor - 286 Smith Street WINNIPEG, MB R3C 1K4 www.irtc-fn.com	(204) 956-7413	(204) 942-8840	
ISLAND LAKE TRIBAL COUNCIL INC. (ILTC) 338 Broadway Avenue WINNIPEG, MB R3C 0T2	(204) 982-3300	(204) 943-7029	Jonathan Flett Executive Director
KEEWATIN TRIBAL COUNCIL (KTC) 102-83 Churchill Drive THOMPSON, MB R8N 0L6	(204) 677-2341	(204) 677-3963	Richard Hart Executive Director
SOUTHEAST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (SERDC) 6 <sup>th</sup> Floor - 360 Broadway Avenue WINNIPEG, MB R3C 0T6	(204) 956-7500	(204) 956-7382	Joe Malcolm Executive Director



SWAMPY CREE TRIBAL COUNCIL (SCTC) Box 150 THE PAS, MB R9A 1K3	(204) 623-3423	(204) 623-2882	Frank Turner Interim Executive Director
Sub-office: 3 <sup>rd</sup> Floor - 52 Donald Street WINNIPEG, MB R3C 1L6	(204) 989-4800	(204) 947-5928	
WEST REGION TRIBAL COUNCIL (WRTC) 21-4th Avenue, N.W. DAUPHIN, MB R7N 1H9	(204) 638-8225	(204) 638-8062	Harry Bone Executive Director
OTHER:  ABORIGINAL COUNCIL OF WINNIPEG (ACW) Rm 112 - 181 Higgins Avenue WINNIPEG, MB R3B 3G1	(204) 989-6380	(204) 942-5795	Larry Wucherer President  Anita Flett Executive Director

## DAKOTA OJIBWAY TRIBAL COUNCIL (DOTC) As of December 2003

### MEMBERSHIP/MANDATE:

Dakota Ojibway Tribal Council (DOTC) was the first tribal council in Manitoba to be incorporated and recognized by the Government of Canada in August of 1974.

DOTC is a formal unification of eight member First Nations, located in the southern portion of the Province of Manitoba. The primary function of the tribal council is to provide and deliver service programs on behalf of its member First Nations. DOTC is accountable to approximately 13,847 members.

### MEMBER FIRST NATIONS:

NAME	CHIEF	TOTAL POPULATION	FEDERAL ELECTORAL DISTRICT
Birdtail Sioux	Kenneth Chalmers	659	Dauphin-Swan River
Dakota Plains	Orville Smoke	260	Portage-Lisgar
Long Plain	Dennis Meeches	3143	Portage-Lisgar
Canupawakpa/ Oak Lake	Viola Eastman	569	Brandon-Souris
Roseau River	Terry Nelson	1987	Provencher
Sandy Bay	Irvin McIvor	4844	Dauphin-Swan River
Sioux Valley	Katherine Whitecloud	2046	Dauphin-Swan River
Swan Lake	Larry Soldier	1128	Portage-Lisgar
		14636	

### EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR:

Carl Roberts  
Chief Executive Director  
Assembly of First Nations

Dakota Ojibway Tribal Council Brandon  
702 Douglas Street  
BRANDON, MB R7A 7B2

Phone: (204)729-3682  
Fax: (204) 726-5966

### POLITICAL AFFILIATIONS

Southern Chiefs Organization  
Assembly of Manitoba Chiefs

Dakota Ojibway Tribal Council WINNIPEG  
300-340 Assiniboine Avenue  
WINNIPEG, MB R3C 0Y1

Phone: (204) 988-5377  
Fax: (204) 947-5179



**INTERLAKE RESERVES TRIBAL COUNCIL (IRTC)**  
As of December 2003

**MEMBERSHIP/MANDATE:**

Interlake Reserves Tribal Council (IRTC) was incorporated and recognized by the Government of Canada in 1977. It is a formal unification of seven member First Nations located in the south central Interlake area of the Province of Manitoba.

IRTC is accountable to approximately 14,454 members under the leadership of seven First Nation councils. IRTC's mandate is to facilitate in the transfer of local control and responsibility of programs and services to its member First Nations.

**MEMBER FIRST NATIONS:**

NAME	CHIEF	TOTAL POPULATION	FEDERAL ELECTORAL DISTRICT
Dauphin River	Emery Stagg	256	Selkirk-Interlake
Kinonjeoshtegon (Jackhead)	David Traverse	618	Selkirk-Interlake
Lake Manitoba	Florence McLean	1590	Selkirk-Interlake
Lake St. Martin	Peter Ross	1968	Selkirk-Interlake
Little Saskatchewan	Hector Shorting	955	Selkirk-Interlake
Peguis	Louis Stevenson	7539	Selkirk-Interlake
Pinaymootang (Fairford)	H. Raymond Marsden	2418	Selkirk-Interlake
		15344	

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR**

Mr. Joe Anderson  
Executive Director  
General Delivery  
FAIRFORD, MB R0C 0X0  
Phone: (204) 659-4465  
Fax: (204) 659-2147  
E-Mail: IRTC@escape.CA

**IRTC SUB OFFICE:**

3<sup>RD</sup> Floor - 286 Smith Street  
WINNIPEG, MB R3C 1K4  
Phone: (204) 956-7413  
Fax: (204) 942-8840  
E-Mail: IRTCWPG@escape.CA

**POLITICAL AFFILIATION**

Southern Chiefs Organization  
Assembly of Manitoba Chiefs  
Assembly of First Nations

**ISLAND LAKE TRIBAL COUNCIL (ILTC)**  
As of December 2003

**MEMBERSHIP/MANDATE:**

Island Lake Tribal Council (ILTC) was incorporated and recognized by the Government of Canada in September 1982. It represents four member First Nations located in the northeastern area of the Province of Manitoba.

ILTC is accountable to their total membership of approximately 8,217 First Nations members under the leadership of each respective First Nation council. The long-term mandate of the tribal council is to facilitate the transfer of local control and responsibility of programs and services to member First Nations.

One of the primary objectives is to promote resource development for the independent economic and social growth of the communities. It is also structured to provide a functional liaison between the member First Nations and the public and private sector for the advancement of economic endeavours on the reserves.

**MEMBER FIRST NATIONS:**

NAME	CHIEF	TOTAL POPULATION	FEDERAL ELECTORAL DISTRICT
Garden Hill	David Harper	3533	Churchill
Red Sucker Lake	Goliath Harper	814	Churchill
St. Theresa Point	Jack Wood	3019	Churchill
Wasagamack	Cornelius Wood	1423	Churchill
		8789	

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR:**

Jonathan Flett  
Executive Director  
338 Broadway Avenue  
WINNIPEG, MB R3C 0T2  
Phone: (204) 982-3300  
Fax: (204) 943-7029

**HEAD OFFICE**

St. Theresa Point  
Manitoba, R0B 1S0  
Phone: (204) 462-2370  
Fax: (204) 462-2538

**POLITICAL AFFILIATION**

Manitoba Keewatinowi  
Okimakanak  
Assembly of Manitoba Chiefs  
Assembly of First Nations



**KEEWATIN TRIBAL COUNCIL (KTC)**  
As of December 2003

**MEMBERSHIP/MANDATE:**

Keewatin Tribal Council (KTC) was incorporated and recognized by the Government of Canada in 1979. It represents eleven member First Nations located in the northern pre-cambrian area in Manitoba. KTC is accountable to approximately 12,946 First Nations members under the leadership of each respective First Nation council. KTC signed an Alternative Funding Arrangement with the department on November 24, 1989.

The mandate of the tribal council is to facilitate the transfer of local control and responsibility of programs and services to member First Nations by the following objectives:

- to promote continuous public relations aimed at creating and developing mutual understanding and improved relations between Indian First Nations and government agencies;
- to assist the resource development council of the area to contribute and to participate in community and regional economic development;
- to promote First Nations' culture with pride and purpose;
- to participate in the utilization of natural resources and establish new or existing enterprises and services;
- to undertake a broad range of initiatives in Northern Manitoba on resource and economic development, community services; all of which are referred to as the resource development concept and are associated with a long-term development strategy;
- to develop the council into a self-supporting, revenue-generating corporation for the mutual benefit of the council and its member First Nations; and
- to decrease the compete dependency of the First Nations on the department and other funding agencies as the sole source of revenue.
- to advocate on behalf of First Nations on issues that affect them, such as housing, health, infrastructure, training, and basic needs.

**KEEWATIN TRIBAL COUNCIL (KTC) - continued**

**MEMBER FIRST NATIONS:** (as of December 2003)

NAME	CHIEF	TOTAL POPULATION	FEDERAL ELECTORAL DISTRICT
Barren Lands	Archie Halket	878	Churchill
Bunibonibee Cree Nation (Oxford House)	Bailey Colon	2325	Churchill
Fox Lake	Robert Wavey	968	Churchill
God's Lake	Gilbert Andrews	2170	Churchill
Manto Sipi Cree Nation (God's River)	Moses Okimaw	620	Churchill
Northlands	Joe Hyslop	895	Churchill
Sayisi Dene	Ila Bussidor	671	Churchill
Shamattawa	William Miles	1172	Churchill
Tataskweyak Cree Nation (Split Lake)	Norman Flett	2785	Churchill
War Lake	Rusty Beardy	232	Churchill
York Factory	Roy Redhead	998	Churchill
		13714	

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR:**

Richard Hart  
Executive Director  
102-83 Churchill Drive  
THOMPSON, MB R8N 0L6

Phone: (204) 677-2341  
Fax: (204) 677-3963

**POLITICAL AFFILIATION:**

Manitoba Keewatinowi Okimakanak  
Assembly of Manitoba Chiefs  
Assembly of First Nations



SOUTHEAST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (SERDC)  
As of December 2003

MEMBERSHIP/MANDATE:

Southeast Resource Development Council (SERDC) was incorporated and recognized by the Government of Canada in 1978. It is a formal unification of nine member First Nations, all located in the southeastern portion of the Province of Manitoba. SERDC is accountable to approximately 9,900 members under the leadership of the nine First Nation councils.

The mandate is to facilitate the development of local control and responsibility of programs and services to member First Nations by:

- providing a mechanism whereby the council can develop the administrative and managerial skills necessary to help each First Nation institute and deliver local services at its own pace and in tune with each First Nation's level of development;
- providing a mechanism whereby the council, can ensure that services are equitably and effectively delivered to each First Nation;and
- providing a mechanism whereby the council can assist the First Nations to develop a capacity for local services, making them less dependent upon the department or the council in matters of local concern and responsibility.

MEMBER FIRST NATIONS:

NAME	CHIEF	TOTAL POPULATION	FEDERAL ELECTORAL DISTRICT
Berens River	Alfred Everett	2409	Churchill
Bloodvein	William Young	1277	Churchill
Brokenhead	Tina Leveque	1476	Selkirk-Interlake
Buffalo Point	John Thunder	104	Provencher
Hollow Water	Larry Barker	1402	Churchill
Little Black River	Frank Abraham	843	Churchill
Pauingassi	Moses Owen	529	Churchill
Poplar River	Russell Lambert	1264	Churchill
Little Grand Rapids	Raymond Keeper	1270	Churchill
		10574	

SOUTHEAST RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (SERDC) - continued

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR:

Mr. Joe Malcolm  
Executive Director  
6<sup>th</sup> Floor - 360 Broadway Ave.  
WINNIPEG, MB R3C 0T6

POLITICAL AFFILIATION:

Southern Chiefs Organization  
Assembly of Manitoba Chiefs  
Assembly of First Nations

Phone: (204) 956-7500  
Fax: (204) 956-7382

SWAMPY CREE TRIBAL COUNCIL (SCTC)  
As of December 2003

MEMBERSHIP/MANDATE:

Swampy Cree Tribal Council (SCTC) was incorporated and recognized by the Government of Canada in 1975. It is a formal unification of seven member First Nations, located in the mid-northwestern area in the Province of Manitoba.

SCTC is accountable to approximately 13,242 First Nations members under the leadership of eight First Nation councils. SCTC signed an Alternative Funding Arrangement with the department on November, 24, 1989.

The mandate is to facilitate the development of an First Nations-controlled mechanism and effectively-integrated delivery of services to the First Nations represented by the SCTC:

- carry out the mandate given to it from time to time by its members and the Grand Council;
- provide and assist member First Nations in the development of leadership at the local and regional level;
- provide advise, consultative services and organizational support to First Nations in all matters of First Nation activity or concern, in a matter consistent with the philosophy of the Swampy Cree Tribal Council;
- promote, protect and practice the Treaty and Aboriginal rights of First Nations people, including inter alia, the rights of First Nation people to be masters of their own destiny including the self-government and the free determination of First Nations and the free determination of First Nations political, social, economic and cultural systems and institutions;
- plan and co-ordinate regional activities which promote First Nation autonomy in such a way that the First Nations develop a capacity for their own self-government;
- assist member First Nations to control and administer their own programs, including, at the request of a member First Nation, the direct involvement of the Tribal Council in administration of programs;
- advise and assist member First Nations in the responsible administration and delivery of services and programs at the local level;
- assist and/or initiate negotiations with the Federal, Provincial or local governments for the purpose of furthering the objectives herein and entering into agreements with any such government or governments on behalf of the First Nations, or on its own behalf;
- assist the First Nations in the identification of Federal and Provincial Government responsibilities and obligations towards off-reserve Treaty Indians having membership in the Tribal Council.

SWAMPY CREE TRIBAL COUNCIL (SCTC) - continued

MEMBER FIRST NATIONS:

NAME	CHIEF	TOTAL POPULATION	FEDERAL ELECTORAL DISTRICT
Chemawawin	Clarence Easter	1422	Churchill
Grand Rapids	Harold Turner	1335	Churchill
Wuskwi-Sipihk (Indian Birch)	Darren Audy	551	Dauphin-Swan River
Marcel Colomb	Douglas Hart	290	Churchill
Mathias Colomb	Pascal Bighetty	2977	Churchill
Opaskwayak	Frank John Whitehead	4588	Churchill
Sapotaweyak	Pearly Nelson Leask	1769	Dauphin-Swan River
Mosakahiken (Moose Lake)	Philip Buck	1502	Churchill
		14434	

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR:

Mr. Frank Turner  
Interim Executive Director  
Box 150 Assembly of First Nations  
THE PAS, MB R9A 1K3

Phone: (204) 623-3423  
Toll Free: 1-800-442-0459  
Fax: (204) 623-2882

POLITICAL AFFILIATION:

Manitoba Keewatinowi Okimakanak  
Assembly of Manitoba Chiefs

WINNIPEG OFFICE

3<sup>rd</sup> Floor - 52 Donald Street  
WINNIPEG, MB R3C 1L6  
Phone: (204) 989-4800  
Fax: (204) 947-5928



**WEST REGION TRIBAL COUNCIL (WRTC)**  
As of December 2003

**MEMBERSHIP/MANDATE:**

West Region Tribal Council (WRTC) was incorporated and recognized by the Government of Canada in 1979. It is a formal unification of eight member First Nations located in the southwestern portion of the Province of Manitoba.

WRTC is accountable to approximately 8,745 First Nations members under the leadership of eight First Nation councils. WRTC's mandate is to facilitate in the transfer of local control and responsibility of programs and services to member First Nations. Advisory and technical expertise is provided in all areas of First Nation program management and accountability, to ensure effective local control is achieved.

**MEMBER FIRST NATIONS:**

NAME	CHIEF	TOTAL POPULATION	FEDERAL ELECTORAL DISTRICT
Ebb and Flow	Ralph Beaulieu	2065	Dauphin-Swan River
Gamblers	Patrick Tanner	139	Dauphin-Swan River
Keeseekoowenin	Norman Bone	938	Dauphin-Swan River
O-Chi-Chak-Ko-Sipi (Crane River)	Wallace Moar	769	Dauphin-Swan River
Pine Creek	Clifford McKay	2390	Dauphin-Swan River
Rolling River	Morris Shannacappo	865	Dauphin-Swan River
Tootinaowaziibeeng (Valley River)	Barry S. McKay	1180	Dauphin-Swan River
Skownan (Waterhen)	Robert Lavallee Sr.	1117	Dauphin-Swan River
		9463	

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR:**

Harry Bone Southern Chiefs Organization  
Executive Director  
21 - 4th Avenue NW  
DAUPHIN, MB R7N 1H9

Phone: (204) 638-8225  
Fax: (204) 638-8062

**POLITICAL AFFILIATION:**

Assembly of Manitoba Chiefs  
Assembly of First Nations

**COMMUNITY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OFFICES IN MANITOBA**

First Nation/Tribal Council	Contact Name	Phone #
BARREN LANDS	Annette Merasty	323-2300
BIRDTAIL SIOUX	Sharon Bunn	568-4540
CANUPAWAKPA DAKOTA (OAK LAKE)	Marlene Demas	854-2959
CHEMAWAWIN	Abby Klyne	329-2161
CROSS LAKE	Ryan Castel	676-2218
DAKOTA PLAINS	Gwen Lafreniere	252-2300
FISHER RIVER	George Crate	645-2171
FOX LAKE	Joe Courchene	953-2763
GARDEN HILL	Donald Flett	456-2828
GOD'S LAKE	Oliver Snowbird	335-2130
IRTC	Joe Anderson	956-7413
KINONJEOSHTEGON (JACKHEAD)	Councillor Gord Hornbrook	394-2255
LAKE MANITOBA	Chief and Council	768-3492
LONG PLAIN	Noel Myran	252-2731
MANTO SIPI (GOD'S RIVER)	Rebecca Yellowback	366-2011
MATHIAS COLOMB	Brian Bighetty	627-0396
NISICHAWAYASIIHK (NELSON HOUSE)	Leonard Linklater	484-2225
NORTHLANDS	Joe Antsanen	337-2270
NORWAY HOUSE	Tony Scribe	359-6786
BUNIBONIBEE (OXFORD HOUSE)	Clifford Grieves	538-2156
PEGUIS	Barry Mann	645-3405
RED SUCKER LAKE	Lloyd Little	469-5041
ROSEAU RIVER	Ken Henry	427-2312
SAGKEENG FIRST NATION	Don Courchene	367-2287
SANDY BAY	Cathy Spence	843-2600
SAPOTAWEYAK	Nelson Genaille	587-2012
SAYISI DENE	Johnny Clipping	684-2022
SHAMATTAWA	Roy Miles	565-2340
SIOUX VALLEY	Sandie Levandowski	855-2671
TATASKWAYAK (SPLIT LAKE)	Keith Burak	342-2045
ST THERESA POINT	Janet Wood	462-0745
SWAN LAKE	Bob Green	836-2101
SCTC	Albertine Linklater	623-3423
SERDC	Carol Johnston	943-1656
TOOTINAOWAZIIBEENG	Doug Blackbird	546-3334
WAR LAKE	Kathy Wavey	288-4315
WASAGAMACK	Randy Ranville	457-2337
WAYWAYSEECAPPO	Coral Tanner	859-2879
WRTC	Lori Nepinak	638-8225
YORK FACTORY	Eric Saunders	341-2180



# MEMBERS OF PARLIAMENT FOR MANITOBA

ALCOCK, Reginald B (Liberal) WINNIPEG South	
<u>Constituency:</u> 1609 Pembina Highway WINNIPEG, Manitoba R3T 3Y6 Telephone: (204) 984-6787 Fax: (204) 984-6792	<u>Ottawa:</u> Telephone: (613) 995-7517 Fax: (613) 943-1466 Email: Alcock.R@parl.gc.ca
BLAIKIE, William (Bill) (NDP) WINNIPEG--Transcona,	
<u>Constituency:</u> 4-1600 Regent Avenue W WINNIPEG, Manitoba R2C 3B5 Telephone: (204) 984-2499 Fax: (204) 984-2502 E-mail: bill@billblaikie.ca Internet: http://www.billblaikie.ca	<u>Ottawa</u> Telephone: (613) 995-6339 Fax: (613) 995-6688 Email: Blaikie.B@parl.gc.ca
BOROTSIK, Rick (Conservative) Brandon-Souris	
<u>Constituency:</u> 1239-C Princess Avenue Brandon, Manitoba R7A 0R2 Telephone: (204) 726-7670 Fax: (204) 726-7640 E-mail: borotr1@parl.gc.ca	<u>Ottawa</u> Telephone: (613) 995-9372 Fax: (613) 992-1265 Email: Borotsik.R@parl.gc.ca
DESJARLAIS, Bev (NDP) Churchill	
<u>Constituency -Thompson:</u> Room 105, 55 Selkirk Avenue Thompson, Manitoba R8N 0M5 Telephone: (204) 677-1333 Fax: (204) 677-1339 E-mail: bevdesja@mb.sympatico.ca  <u>Constituency - St-Georges:</u> Box 178, 2B Place McDougall St-Georges, Manitoba R0E 1V0 Telephone: (204) 367-2880 Fax: (204) 367-2825	<u>Ottawa</u> Telephone: (613) 992-3018 Fax: (613) 996-5817 Email: Desjarlais.B@parl.gc.ca

Simard, Raymond (Liberal) Saint Boniface	
<u>Constituency:</u> 238 St. Mary's Road WINNIPEG, Manitoba R2H 1J3 Telephone: (204) 983-3183 Fax: (204) 983-4274 Internet: http://www.raysimard.ca	<u>Ottawa</u> Telephone: (613) 995-0579 Fax: (613) 996-7571 Email: simard.r@parl.gc.ca
HARVARD, John (Liberal) Charleswood St. James--Assiniboia	
<u>Constituency:</u> 3050 Portage Avenue, Unit H WINNIPEG, Manitoba R3K 0Y1 Telephone: (204) 983-4501 Fax: (204) 983-4728 Internet: http://www.johnharvard.com	<u>Ottawa</u> Telephone: (613) 995-5609 Fax: (613) 992-3199 Email: Harvard.J@parl.gc.ca
HILSTROM, Howard E. (Conservative) Selkirk-Interlake	
<u>Constituency:</u> 382 Main Street Selkirk, Manitoba R1A 1T8 Telephone: (204) 785-6151 Toll Free: (888) 247-9606 Fax: (204) 785-6153 Internet: http://www.hilstrom.com/	<u>Ottawa</u> Telephone: (613) 992-2032 Fax: (613) 992-6224 Email: Hilstrom.H@parl.gc.ca
MARK, Inky (Conservative) Dauphin--Swan River	
<u>Constituency - Dauphin</u> Dauphin Market Place Mall 1450 Main St. S. Dauphin, Manitoba R7N 3H4 Telephone: (204) 622-INKY (4659) Fax: (204) 622-4654 Internet: http://www.inkymark.com/	<u>Ottawa</u> Telephone: (613) 992-3176 Fax: (613) 992-0930 Email: Mark.I@parl.gc.ca



MARTIN, Pat (NDP) WINNIPEG Centre	
<u>Constituency:</u> 892 Sargent Avenue WINNIPEG, Manitoba R3E 0C7 Telephone: (204) 984-1675 Fax: (204) 984-1676 E-mail: wpgcntr@mb.sympatico.ca Internet: http://www.mts.net/~wpgcntr/	<u>Ottawa</u> Telephone: (613) 992-5308 Fax: (613) 992-2890 Email: Martin.Pd@parl.gc.ca
NEVILLE, Anita (Liberal) WINNIPEG South Centre	
<u>Constituency:</u> 729 Corydon Avenue WINNIPEG, Manitoba R3M 1C2 Telephone: (204) 983-1355 Fax: (204) 984-3979	<u>Ottawa</u> Telephone: (613) 992-9475 Fax: (613) 992-9586 Email: Neville.A@parl.gc.ca
PAGTAKHAN, Rey D. (Liberal) WINNIPEG North--St. Paul	
<u>Constituency:</u> 664 Leila Avenue WINNIPEG, Manitoba R2V 3N7 Telephone: (204) 983-4729 Fax: (204) 983-0263 Internet: http://www.dr-rey.com	<u>Ottawa</u> Telephone: (613) 992-7148 Fax: (613) 996-9125 Email: Pagtakhan.R@parl.gc.ca
PALLISTER, Brian William (Conservative ) Portage--Lisgar	
<u>Constituency:</u> 302 Saskatchewan Ave. E, Portage la Prairie, Manitoba R1N 0K8 Telephone: (204) 856-2090 Toll Free: (866) 856-2090 Fax: (204) 856-2093 Email: BrianPal@mb.sympatico.ca Internet: http://brianpallister.com/	<u>Ottawa</u> Telephone: (613) 995-9511 Fax: (613) 947-0313 Email: Pallister.B@parl.gc.ca

TOEWS, Vic (Conservative) Provencher	
<u>Constituency:</u> P.O.Box 2470 Stienback, MB R0A 2A0 telephone (204) 326-9889 fax (204) 346-9874	<u>Ottawa</u> Telephone: (613) 992-3128 Fax: (613) 995-1049 Email: Toews.V@parl.gc.ca
WASYLYCIA-LEIS, Judy (NDP) WINNIPEG North Centre	
<u>Constituency:</u> 366 McGregor Street WINNIPEG, Manitoba R2W 4X3 Telephone: (204) 984-1767 Fax: (204) 984-2766 E-mail: judywl@total.net Internet: http://www.total.net/~judywl/	<u>Ottawa</u> Telephone: (613) 996-6417 Fax: (613) 996-9713 Email: Wasylycia-Leis.J@parl.gc.ca



# MEMBERS OF THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY OF MANITOBA

MEMBER	CONSTITUENCY	PARTY	PHONE	FAX	E-MAIL
AGLUGUB, Cris L.	The Maples	NDP	945-3153	948-2005	caglugub@leg.gov.mb.ca
ALLAN, Nancy	St. Vital	NDP	945-7555	948-2005	nallan@leg.gov.mb.ca
ALTEMEYER, Rob	Wolseley	NDP	945-5985	948-2005	raltameyer@leg.gov.mb.ca
ASHTON, Hon. Steve	Thompson	NDP	945-3723	945-7610	mintgs@leg.gov.mb.ca
ASPER, Linda	Riel	NDP	945-4686	948-2005	lasper@leg.gov.mb.ca
BARRETT, Hon. Becky	Inkster	NDP	945-4079	945-8312	minlab@leg.gov.mb.ca
BJORNSON, Hon. Peter	Gimli	NDP	945-3770	942-1291	Pbjornson@leg.gov.mb.ca
BRICK, Marylin	St. Norbert	NDP	945-5479	948-2005	mbrick@leg.gov.mb.ca
CALDWELL, Drew	Brandon East	NDP	945-3720	945-1291	minedu@leg.gov.mb.ca
CUMMINGS, Glen	Ste. Rose	PC	945-4698	942-6613	gcummings@leg.gov.mb.ca
DERKACH, Len	Russell	PC	945-4812	942-6613	lderkach@leg.gov.mb.ca
DEWAR, Gregory	Selkirk	NDP	945-0143	948-2005	gdewar@leg.gov.mb.ca
DOER, Hon. Gary	Concordia	NDP	945-3714	949-1484	premier@leg.gov.mb.ca
DRIEDGER, Myrna	Charleswood	PC	945-3280	945-5921	mdriedger@leg.gov.mb.ca myrnamla@escape.ca
DYCK, Peter George	Pembina	PC	945-4469	948-2092	pdycck@leg.gov.mb.ca
EICHLER, Ralph	Lakeside	PC	945-0541	948-2092	reichler@leg.gov.mb.ca
FAURSCHOU, David	Portage La Prairie	PC	945-8088	942-6613	dfaurschou@leg.gov.mb.ca portage@escape.ca
GERRARD, Hon. Jon	River Heights	Liberal	945-5194	948-3220	kgerrard@leg.gov.mb.ca
GOERTZEN, Kelvin	Stienbach	PC	945-0231	948-6613	kgoertzen@leg.gov.mb.ca
HAWRANICK, Gerald	Lac Du Bonnet	PC	945-2190	942-6613	ghawranick@leg.gov.mb.ca
HELWER, Ed	Gimli	PC	945-1790	942-6613	ehelwer@leg.gov.mb.ca
IRVIN-ROSS, Kerri	Fort Gary	NDP	945-8041	945-2005	kirvinross@leg.gov.mb.ca

MEMBER	CONSTITUENCY	PARTY	PHONE	FAX	E-MAIL
HICKES, Hon. George	Point Douglas	NDP	945-3706	945-1443	speaker@leg.gov.mb.ca
JHA, Bidhu	Radisson	NDP	945-1567	949-2005	bjha@leg.gov.mb.ca
JENNISSEN, Gerard	Flin Flon	NDP	945-2936	948-2005	gjennissen@leg.gov.mb.ca
KORZENIOWSKI, Bonnie	St. James	NDP	945-7510	948-2005	bkorzeniowski@leg.gov.mb.ca
LATHLIN, Hon. Oscar	The Pas	NDP	945-3730	945-3586	mincon@leg.gov.mb.ca
LEMIEUX, Hon. Ron	La Verendrye	NDP	945-3729	945-5223	mincht@leg.gov.mb.ca
LOEWEN, John	Fort Whyte	PC	945-4046	942-6613	jloewen@leg.gov.mb.ca
MACKINTOSH, Hon. Gord	St. Johns	NDP	945-3728	945-2517	minjus@leg.gov.mb.ca
MAGUIRE, Larry	Arthur-Virden	PC	945-4975	942-6613	lmaguire@leg.gov.mb.ca
MALOWAY, Jim	Elmwood	NDP	945-2175	948-2005	jmaloway@leg.gov.mb.ca
MARTINDALE, Doug	Burrows	NDP	945-2645	948-2005	dmartindale@leg.gov.mb.ca
MCGIFFORD, Hon. Diane	Lord Roberts	NDP	945-0825	948-2216	minaed@leg.gov.mb.ca
MIHYCHUK, Hon. Maryann	Minto	NDP	945-0067	945-4882	minitm@leg.gov.mb.ca
MITCHELSON, Bonnie	River East	PC	945-0008	945-5921	bmitchelson@leg.gov.mb.ca
MURRAY, Stuart	Kirkfield Park	PC	945-3593	945-1299	stuartmurray@leg.gov.mb.ca
NEVAKSHONOFF, Tom	Interlake	NDP	945-4966	948-2005	tnevakshonoff@leg.gov.mb.ca
OSWALD, Theresea	Sienne River	NDP	945-5804	945-5921	toswald@leg.gov.mb.ca
PENNER, Jack	Emerson	PC	945-5639	948-2092	jpenner@leg.gov.mb.ca
REID, Daryl Gary	Transcona	NDP	945-0774	948-2005	dreid@leg.gov.mb.ca
REIMER, Jack	Southdale	PC	945-1357	945-5921	jreimer@leg.gov.mb.ca
ROBINSON, Hon. Eric	Rupertsland	NDP	945-3719	945-8374	minna@leg.gov.mb.ca
ROCAN, Denis	Carman	PC	945-0079	948-2092	drocan@leg.gov.mb.ca denis@denisrocan.com



MEMBER	CONSTITUENCY	PARTY	PHONE	FAX	E-MAIL
RONDEAU, Jim	Assiniboia	NDP	945-3185	948-2005	jrondeau@leg.gov.mb.ca
ROWAT, Leanne	Minnedosa	PC	945-0258	942-6613	lrowat@leg.gov.mb.ca
SALE, Hon. Tim	Fort Rouge	NDP	945-4173	945-5149	tsale@leg.gov.mb.ca
SANTOS, Conrad	Wellington	NDP	945-4918	948-2005	csantos@leg.gov.mb.ca
SCHELLENBERG, Harry	Rossmere	NDP	945-7349	948-2005	hschellenberg@leg.gov.mb.ca
SCHULER, Ron	Springfield	PC	945-4321	942-6613	rschuler@leg.gov.mb.ca
SELINGER, Hon. Greg	St. Boniface	NDP	945-3952	945-6057	minfin@leg.gov.mb.ca
SMITH, Hon. Scott	Brandon West	NDP	945-4256	945-4009	mincca@leg.gov.mb.ca
STEFANSON, Heather	Tuxedo	PC	945-0827	945-1284	hstefanson@leg.gov.mb.ca
STRUTHERS, Stan	Dauphin-Roblin	NDP	945-1464	948-2005	sstruthers@leg.gov.mb.ca
TAILLIEU, Mavis	Morris	PC	945-3525	948-2092	mtaillieu@leg.gov.mb.ca
TWEED, Mervin	Turtle Mountain	PC	945-5083	945-5921	mtweed@leg.gov.mb.ca
WOWCHUK, Hon. Rosann	Swan River	NDP	945-3722	945-3470	minagr@leg.gov.mb.ca

#### POLITICAL PROFILES OF FIRST NATIONS IN MANITOBA

FIRST NATION	ADDRESS	ELECTION	FEDERAL RIDING	FEDERAL M.P.	PROV. RIDING	PROV. MLA
Barren Lands	Brochet, MB	Custom	Churchill	Bev Desjarlais NDP	Flin Flon	Gerrard Jennissen, NDP
Berens River	Berens River, MB	Sec. 74	Churchill	Bev Desjarlais NDP	Rupertsland	Eric Robinson, NDP
Birdtail Sioux	Beulah, MB	Sec. 74	Dauphin-Swan River	Inky Mark PC/DR Coalition	Russell	Leonard Derkach, PC

#### POLITICAL PROFILES OF FIRST NATIONS IN MANITOBA

FIRST NATION	ADDRESS	ELECTION	FEDERAL RIDING	FEDERAL M.P.	PROV. RIDING	PROV. MLA
Bloodvein	Bloodvein, MB	Sec. 74	Churchill	Bev Desjarlais NDP	Rupertsland	Eric Robinson, NDP
Brokenhead Ojibway Nation	Scanterbury, MB	Sec. 74	Selkirk-Interlake	Howard Hilstrom Conservative	Selkirk	Gregory Dewar, NDP
Buffalo Point	Buffalo Point, MB	Custom	Provencher	Vic Toews Conservative	Emerson	Jack Penner, PC
Bunibonibee Cree Nation (Oxford House)	Oxford House, MB	Sec. 74	Churchill	Bev Desjarlais NDP	Rupertsland	Eric Robinson, NDP
Canupawakpa Dakota (Oak Lake)	Pipestone, MB	Sec. 74	Brandon-Souris	Rick Borotski Conservative	Arthur-Virden	Larry McGuire, PC
Chemawawin	Easterville, MB	Custom	Churchill	Bev Desjarlais NDP	Swan River	Roseann Wowchuk, NDP
Cross Lake	Cross Lake, MB	Custom	Churchill	Bev Desjarlais NDP	The Pas	Oscar Lathlin, NDP
Dakota Plains	Portage la Prairie, MB	Custom	Portage-Lisgar	Brian Pallister Conservative	Carman	Denis Rocan, PC
Dakota Tipi	Dakota Tipi, MB	Custom	Portage-Lisgar	Brian Pallister Conservative	Portage la Prairie	David Faurschou, PC
Dauphin River	Gypsumville, MB	Custom	Selkirk-Interlake	Howard Hilstrom Conservative	Interlake	Tom Nevakshonoff, NDP
Ebb and Flow	Ebb and Flow, MB	Sec. 74	Dauphin-Swan River	Inky Mark Conservative	Ste. Rose	Glenn Cummings, PC
Fisher River	Koostatak, MB	Sec. 74	Selkirk-Interlake	Howard Hilstrom Conservative	Interlake	Tom Nevakshonoff, NDP
Fox Lake	Gillam, MB	Custom	Churchill	Bev Desjarlais NDP	Rupertsland	Eric Robinson, NDP
Gambler	Binscarth, MB	Custom	Dauphin-Swan River	Inky Mark Conservative	Russell	Leonard Derkach, PC
Garden Hill	Island Lake, MB	Custom	Churchill	Bev Desjarlais NDP	Rupertsland	Eric Robinson, NDP
God's Lake	God's Lake Narrows, MB	Sec. 74	Churchill	Bev Desjarlais NDP	Rupertsland	Eric Robinson, NDP
Grand Rapids	Grand Rapids, MB	Custom	Churchill	Bev Desjarlais NDP	Swan River	Roseann Wowchuk, NDP



POLITICAL PROFILES OF FIRST NATIONS IN MANITOBA						
FIRST NATION	ADDRESS	ELECTION	FEDERAL RIDING	FEDERAL M.P.	PROV. RIDING	PROV. MLA
Hollow Water	Wanipigow, MB	Sec. 74	Churchill	Bev Desjarlais NDP	Rupertsland	Eric Robinson, NDP
Keesseekoo-wenin	Elphinstone, MB	Sec. 74	Dauphin-Swan River	Inky Mark conservative	Russell	Leonard Derkach, PC
Kinonjeoshtegon (Jackhead)	Dallas, MB	Sec. 74	Selkirk-Interlake	Howard Hilstrom Conservative	Interlake	Tom Nevakshonoff, NDP
Lake Manitoba	Vogar, MB	Sec. 74	Selkirk-Interlake	Howard Hilstrom Conservative	Interlake	Tom Nevakshonoff, NDP
Lake St. Martin	Gypsumville, MB	Sec. 74	Selkirk-Interlake	Howard Hilstrom Conservative	Interlake	Tom Nevakshonoff, NDP
Little Black River	O'Hanley, MB	Sec. 74	Churchill	Bev Desjarlais NDP	Lac du Bonnet	Darren Praznik, PC
Little Grand Rapids	Little Grand Rapids, MB	Sec. 74	Churchill	Bev Desjarlais NDP	Rupertsland	Eric Robinson, NDP
Little Saskatchewan	Gypsumville, MB	Sec. 74	Selkirk-Interlake	Howard Hilstrom Conservative	Interlake	Tom Nevakshonoff, NDP
Long Plain	Portage La Prairie, MB	Custom	Portage-Lisgar	Brian Pallister Conservative	Carman	Denis Rocan, PC
Manto Sipi Cree (God's River)	God's River, MB	Custom	Churchill	Bev Desjarlais NDP	Rupertsland	Eric Robinson, NDP
Marcel Colomb	Lynn Lake, MB	Custom	Churchill	Bev Desjarlais NDP	Flin Flon	Gerrard Jennissen, NDP
Mathias Colomb	Pukatawagan, MB	Sec. 74	Churchill	Bev Desjarlais NDP	Flin Flon	Gerrard Jennissen, NDP
Mosakahiken	Moose Lake, MB	Sec. 74	Churchill	Bev Desjarlais NDP	The Pas	Oscar Lathlin, NDP
Nisichawayasihk Cree Nation (Nelson House)	Nelson House, MB	Custom	Churchill	Bev Desjarlais NDP	Flin Flon	Gerrard Jennissen, NDP
Northlands	Lac Brochet, MB	Sec. 74	Churchill	Bev Desjarlais NDP	Flin Flon	Gerrard Jennissen, NDP
Norway House	Norway House, MB	Custom	Churchill	Bev Desjarlais NDP	The Pas	Oscar Lathlin, NDP
Ochi-Chak-Ko Sipi	Crane River, MB	Sec. 74	Dauphin-Swan River	Inky Mark Conservative	Ste. Rose	Glen Cummings, PC

POLITICAL PROFILES OF FIRST NATIONS IN MANITOBA						
FIRST NATION	ADDRESS	ELECTION	FEDERAL RIDING	FEDERAL M.P.	PROV. RIDING	PROV. MLA
Opaskwayak Cree Nation	The Pas, MB	Sec. 74	Churchill	Bev Desjarlais NDP	The Pas	Oscar Lathlin, NDP
Peguis	Peguis Reserve, MB	Sec. 74	Selkirk-Interlake	Howard Hilstrom Conservative	Interlake	Tom Nevakshonoff, NDP
Pauingassi	Pauingassi, MB	Custom	Churchill	Bev Desjarlais NDP	Rupertsland	Eric Robinson, NDP
Pinaymootang (Fairford)	Fairford, MB	Sec. 74	Selkirk-Interlake	Howard Hilstrom Conservative	Interlake	Tom Nevakshonoff, NDP
Pine Creek	Camperville, MB	Sec. 74	Dauphin-Swan River	Inky Mark Conservative	Swan River	Rosann Wowchuk, NDP
Poplar River	Negginan, MB	Sec. 74	Churchill	Bev Desjarlais NDP	Rupertsland	Eric Robinson, NDP
Red Sucker Lake	Red Sucker Lake, MB	Custom	Churchill	Bev Desjarlais NDP	Rupertsland	Eric Robinson, NDP
Rolling River	Erickson, MB	Sec. 74	Dauphin-Swan River	Inky Mark Conservative	Russell	Leonard Derkach, PC
Roseau River	Ginew, MB	Custom	Provencher	Vic Toews Conservative	Emerson	Jack Penner, PC
Sagkeeng (Fort Alexander)	Fort Alexander, MB	Sec. 74	Churchill	Bev Desjarlais NDP	Lac du Bonnet	Darren Praznik, PC
Sandy Bay	Marius, MB	Custom	Dauphin-Swan River	Inky Mark Conservative	Ste. Rose	Glen Cummings, PC
Sapotaweyak	Pelican Rapids, MB	Sec. 74	Dauphin-Swan River	Inky Mark Conservative	Swan River	Rosann Wowchuk, NDP
Sayisi Dene	Tadoule Lake, MB	Custom	Churchill	Bev Desjarlais NDP	Flin Flon	Gerrard Jennissen, NDP
Shamattawa	Shamattawa, MB	Custom	Churchill	Bev Desjarlais NDP	Rupertsland	Eric Robinson, NDP
Sioux Valley	Griswold, MB	Custom	Dauphin-Swan River	Inky Mark Conservative	Arthur-Virden	Larry McGuire, PC
Skownan (Waterhen)	Skownan, MB	Sec. 74	Dauphin-Swan River	Inky Mark Conservative	Swan River	Rosann Wowchuk, NDP
St. Theresa Point	St. Theresa Point, MB	Custom	Churchill	Bev Desjarlais NDP	Rupertsland	Eric Robinson, NDP



POLITICAL PROFILES OF FIRST NATIONS IN MANITOBA						
FIRST NATION	ADDRESS	ELECTION	FEDERAL RIDING	FEDERAL M.P.	PROV. RIDING	PROV. MLA
Swan Lake	Swan Lake, MB	Sec. 74	Portage-Lisgar	Brian Pallister Conservative	Carman	Denis Rocan, PC
Tataskweyak Cree Nation (Split Lake)	Split Lake, MB	Sec. 74	Churchill	Bev Desjarlais NDP	Thompson	Steve Ashton, NDP
Tootinaowa-ziibeeng Treaty Reserve	Shortdale, MB	Sec. 74	Dauphin-Swan River	Inky Mark Conservative	Dauphin-Roblin	Stan Struthers, NDP
War Lake	Ilford, MB	Custom	Churchill	Bev Desjarlais NDP	Thompson	Steve Ashton, NDP
Wasagamack	Wasagamack, MB	Custom	Churchill	Bev Desjarlais NDP	Rupertsland	Eric Robinson, NDP
Wayway-seecappo	Wayway-seecappo, MB	Sec. 74	Dauphin-Swan River	Inky Mark Conservative	Russell	Leonard Derkach, PC
Wuskwi Sipihk	Birch River, MB	Sec. 74	Dauphin-Swan River	Inky Mark Conservative	Swan River	Rosann Wowchuk, NDP
York Factory	York Landing, MB	Custom	Churchill	Bev Desjarlais NDP	Thompson	Steve Ashton, NDP

# MANITOBA FIRST NATION CHILD AND FAMILY SERVICES AGENCIES

Anishinaabe Child and Family Services Inc.	Field Offices
<p>Anishinaabe Child and Family Services Inc. General Delivery FAIRFORD, MB R0C 0X0</p> <p>Phone: (204) 659-4546 Fax: (204) 659-5877</p> <p>Anishinaabe Child and Family Services is an Agency serving five communities in the Interlake area in the Province of Manitoba. Mandated in March 1986, the Agency delivers mandated Child and Family Services and support programs in a manner which will maintain and strengthen the individual, the family unit and the First Nations community within the context of Aboriginal values and customs. The Agency's main office is located at the Fairford First Nation; five (5) Sub-Offices located in the Little Saskatchewan First Nation, Lake St. Martin First Nation, Dauphin River First Nation, Lake Manitoba First Nation and the WINNIPEG Outreach Office. The Director is Dave Rundle.</p> <p>The Agency was evolved through the signing of the Canada Manitoba Indian Child Welfare Agreement in February, 1982, and subsidiary Agreement of August, 1982.</p> <p>The mandate of Anishinaabe Child and Family Services is derived from the people it serves and from the Child Welfare Act of Manitoba. Our Agency provides services and support to families and member of the Interlake Reserve Tribal Council by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Keeping children within their own homes or extended families and by initiating community education programs to prevent the removal of children from their families and home communities.</li> <li>• Identifying children who are in care of other agencies, institutions and authorities and facilitating the return of these children back to their families, relatives and home communities.</li> <li>• Developing and maintaining appropriate child and family services and resources at the Reserve and Tribal Council level.</li> </ul> <p>Therefore, the role of the Anishinaabe Child and Family Services is to establish a credible Native Child Caring Agency which maintains the importance of the Native child's cultural heritage, identity, and sense of belonging to his/her family and community.</p>	<p>Anishinaabe Child and Family Services Inc. Dauphin River First Nation General Delivery GYPSUMVILLE, MB R0C 1J0 Phone: (204) 659-5810 Fax: (204) 659-5816</p> <p>Anishinaabe Child and Family Services Inc. Fairford First Nation General Delivery FAIRFORD, MB R0C 0X0 Phone: (204) 659-5707 Fax: (204) 659-4225</p> <p>Anishinaabe Child and Family Services Inc. Lake MB First Nation General Delivery VOGAR, MB R0C 3C0 Phone: (204) 768-2317 Fax: (204) 768-9007</p> <p>Anishinaabe Child and Family Services Inc. Lake St. Martin First Nation General Delivery GYPSUMVILLE, MB R0C 1J0 Phone: (204) 659-5855 Fax: (204) 659-5724</p> <p>Anishinaabe Child and Family Services Inc. Little Saskatchewan First Nation General Delivery ST. MARTIN, MB R0C 2T0 Phone: (204) 659-4403 Fax: (204) 659-5391</p> <p>Anishinaabe Child and Family Services Inc. Outreach Office 501-286 Smith Street WINNIPEG, MB R3C 1K4 Phone: (204) 942-0788 Fax: (204) 957-1734</p>



AWASIS AGENCY OF NORTHERN MANITOBA	Field Offices	
<p>Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba 100-701 Thompson Drive THOMPSON, MB R8N 2A2</p> <p>Phone: (204) 677-1500 Toll Free: 1-800-667-4734 Fax: (204) 778-8428</p> <p>The agency was mandated in July 1984 and serves 12 First Nations. The Director is David Monias.</p> <p>The main sub office is located in Thompson with a sub office in WINNIPEG and a field office in each First Nation.</p> <p>WINNIPEG Sub-office Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba 201 - 274 Smith Street WINNIPEG, MB R3C 1K1 Phone: (204) 987-9480 Fax: (204) 987-9489</p>	<p>Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba Barren Lands First Nation General Delivery BROCHET, MB R0B 0B0 Phone: (204) 323-2300 Fax: (204) 323-2275</p>	<p>Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba Cross Lake First Nation General Delivery CROSS LAKE, MB R0B 0J0 Phone: (204) 676-3902 Fax: (204) 676-3251</p>
	<p>Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba Fox Lake First Nation General Delivery GILLAM, MB R0B 0L0 Phone: (204) 486-2463 Fax: (204) 486-2020</p>	<p>Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba Gods Lake First Nation General Delivery, GOD'S LAKE NARROWS, MB, R0B 0M0 Phone: (204) 335-2098 Fax: (204) 335-2245</p>
	<p>Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba Manto Sipi Cree Nation (Gods River) General Delivery GOD'S RIVER, MB R0B 0N0 Phone: (204) 366-2011 Fax: (204) 366-2282</p>	<p>Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba Northlands First Nation (Lac Brochet) General Delivery LAC BROCHET, MB R0B 2E0 Phone: (204) 337-2329 Fax: (204) 337-2055</p>
	<p>Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba Bunibonibee Cree Nation (Oxford House) General Delivery OXFORD HOUSE, MB R0B 1C0 Phone: (204) 538-2622 Fax: (204) 538-2627</p>	<p>Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba Shamattawa First Nation General Delivery SHAMATTAWA, MB R0B 1K0 Phone: (204) 565-2569 Fax: (204) 565-2574</p>
	<p>Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba Split Lake First Nation General Delivery SPLIT LAKE, MB R0B 1P0 Phone: (204) 342-2459 Fax: (204) 342-2449</p>	<p>Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba Sayisi Dene First Nation General Delivery TADOULE LAKE, MB R0B 1C0 Phone: (204) 684-2014 Fax: (204) 684-2187</p>
	<p>Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba War Lake First Nation General Delivery ILFORD, MB R0B 0S0 Phone: (204) 288-4315 Fax: (204) 288-4371</p>	<p>Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba York Factory First Nation General Delivery YORK LANDING, MB R0B 2B0 Phone: (204) 341-2021 Fax: (204) 341-2011</p>

Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency	Field Offices
<p>Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency Box 10130 OPASKWAYAK, MB R0B 2J0</p> <p>Phone: (204) 623-7456 Toll Free: 1-877-252-7535 Fax: (204) 623-3847</p> <p>Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency was formally known as the Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba. In December, 1993, Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency received their mandate to administer child and family services to the Swampy Cree Tribal Council communities.</p> <p>The head office is located on the Opaskwayak Cree Nation and the agency serves seven First Nations. The Director is Diane Deschambeault.</p> <p>WINNIPEG Sub-Office Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency 300 - 52 Donald Street WINNIPEG, MB R3C 0B9 Phone: (204) 989-4800 Fax: (204) 989-4810</p>	<p>Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency Chemawawin First Nation General Delivery EASTERVILLE, MB R0C 0V0 Phone: (204) 329-2532 or (204) 329-2533 Fax: (204) 329-2709</p>
	<p>Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency Grand Rapids First Nation Box 334 GRAND RAPIDS, MB R0C 1E0 Phone: (204) 639-2518 Fax: (204) 639-2443</p>
	<p>Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency Mathias Colomb Cree Nation General Delivery PUKATAWAGAN, MB R0B 1G0 Phone: (204) 553-2139 Fax: (204) 553-2135</p>
	<p>Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency Mosakahiken Cree Nation General Delivery MOOSE LAKE, MB R0B 0Y0 Phone: (204) 678-2175 or (204) 678-2211 Fax: (204) 678-2337</p>
	<p>Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency Opaskwayak Cree Nation Box 10130 OPASKWAYAK, MB R0B 2J0 Phone: (204) 623-7277 Fax: (204) 623-3847</p>
	<p>Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency Sapotaweyak Cree Nation General Delivery PELICAN RAPIDS, MB R0L 1L0 Phone: (204) 587-2216 Toll Free: 1-888-515-2513 Fax: (204) 587-2030</p>
	<p>Cree Nation Child and Family Caring Agency Wuski Sipiik First Nation General Delivery BIRCH RIVER, MB R0L 0E0 Phone: (204) 236-4831 Fax: (204) 236-4429</p>



Dakota Ojibway Child and Family Services Inc.	Field Offices
<p>Dakota Ojibway Child and Family Services Inc. 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor - 702 Douglas Street BRANDON, MB R7A 7B2 Phone: (204) 729-3650 Toll Free: 1-877-508-8289 After hours Emergency: 1-800-263-6237 Fax: (204) 728-1806</p> <p>The head office is located in Brandon and the Director is Bobbi Pompana.</p> <p>The agency has been mandated since July 1981 and serves nine First Nations.</p> <p>WINNIPEG Sub-office Dakota Ojibway Child and Family Services Inc. 340 Assiniboine Avenue WINNIPEG, MB R3C 0Y1 Phone: (204) 988-5395 Fax: (204) 988-9552</p> <p>FAMILY SUPPORT - DOCFS provides support and assistance to families who are experiencing difficulties. The agency provides counselling to families and helps them to find effective solutions to the problems they are encountering. Where appropriate the agency may refer to other resources (ie. Elders, psychologists), place homemakers, parent aides, family support workers and daycare services to maintain the family unit.</p> <p>MINOR PARENTS - Adolescent parents who are expecting a child face many social problems. They are confused about their alternatives and lack the skills necessary to parent a child. DOCFS ensures these minor parents receive the necessary counselling and support. The agency also promotes responsible permanent planning for the child by minor parents.</p> <p>OFF-RESERVE SERVICES - Upon request, DOCFS is involved in advocacy and planning on behalf of DOTC Band members who are involved with other Child and Family Service agencies.</p> <p>PREVENTION SERVICES - Prevention and treatment programs will be developed and/or obtained by the agency to prevent the apprehension of children to promote the family unit. Programs will respect the values, traditions and customs of the communities and/or the individuals receiving the service.</p>	<p>Dakota Ojibway Child and Family Services Inc. Birdtail Sioux First Nation General Delivery BEULAH, MB R0M 0B0 Phone: (204) 568-4559 Fax: (204) 568-4556 E-mail: docfsbts@mb.sympatico.ca</p>
	<p>Dakota Ojibway Child and Family Services Inc. Dakota Plains First Nation Box 639 PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE, MB R1N 3C2 Phone: (204) 252-3120 or (204) 252-2597 Fax: (204) 252-2504</p>
	<p>Dakota Ojibway Child and Family Services Inc. Canupawakpa Dakota Nation Box 2169 VIRDEN, MB R0M 2C0 Phone: (204) 854-2920 Fax: (204) 854-2224 E-mail: docfs@mb.sympatico.ca</p>
	<p>Dakota Ojibway Child and Family Services Inc. Long Plain First Nation Box 1629 PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE, MB R1N 3P1 Phone: (204) 252-2880 Fax: (204) 252-2520 E-mail: docfslp@mb.sympatico.ca</p>
	<p>Dakota Ojibway Child and Family Services Inc. Roseau River First Nation Box 205 GNEW, MB R0A 2R0 Phone: (204) 427-2770 Fax: (204) 427-2830</p>
	<p>Dakota Ojibway Child and Family Services Inc. Sandy Bay First Nation Box 105 MARIUS, MB R0H 0T0 Phone: (204) 843-2687 Fax: (204) 843-2696 E-mail: staffcfs@mb.sympatico.ca</p>
	<p>Dakota Ojibway Child and Family Services Inc. Sioux Valley Dakota Nation Box 36 GRISWOLD, MB R0M 0S0 Phone: (204) 855-2415 Fax: (204) 855-2229</p>
	<p>Dakota Ojibway Child and Family Services Inc. Swan Lake First Nation Box 370 SWAN LAKE, MB R0G 2S0 Phone: (204) 836-2503 Fax: (204) 836-2388</p>

Intertribal Child and Family Services	Field Offices
<p>Intertribal Child and Family Services P.O. Box 358 KOOSTATAK, MB R0C 1S0</p> <p>Phone: (204) 645-2744 Fax: (204) 645-3065</p> <p>The head office is located on the Fisher River First Nation and the Executive Director is Shirley Cochrane.</p> <p>The agency was mandated in May 2001 and serves three First Nations. The agency has decentralized management and operational decisions to the three member Bands.</p> <p>WINNIPEG Outreach Office Intertribal Child and Family Services Unit 19 - 399 Berry Street WINNIPEG, MB R3J 1N6 Phone: (204) 927-2800 Fax: (204) 949-1180</p>	<p>Intertribal Child and Family Services Dakota Tipi First Nation 2020 Dakota Drive DAKOTA TIPI, MB R1N 3X6 Phone: (204) 857-4381 Fax: (204) 857-9855</p>
	<p>Intertribal Child and Family Services Fisher River First Nation P.O. Box 358 KOOSTATAK, MB R0C 1S0 Phone: (204) 645-2744 Fax: (204) 645-3065</p>
	<p>Intertribal Child and Family Services Kinonjeoshtegon First Nation Box 11 DALLAS, MB R0C 0S0 Phone: (204) 394-2281 Fax: (204) 394-2285</p>

Island Lake First Nation Child and Family Services.	Field Offices
<p>Island Lake First Nation Child and Family Services. General Delivery GARDEN HILL, MB. R0B 0T0</p> <p>Phone: (204) 456-2015 Fax: (204) 456-2641</p> <p>The head office is in Garden Hill and the Director is Alfred Wood.</p> <p>Island Lake First Nation C and F Services was mandated in April of 1997 and serves four First Nations, and has a sub-office in WINNIPEG.</p> <p>WINNIPEG Sub-office Island Lake First Nation Child and Family Services 5<sup>rd</sup> Floor - 338 Broadway WINNIPEG, MB R3C 0T2</p> <p>Phone: (204) 987-9444 Fax: (204) 943-4604</p>	<p>Island Lake First Nation Child and Family Services Garden Hill First Nation General Delivery GARDEN HILL, MB R0B 0T0 Phone: (204) 456-2015 Fax: (204) 456-2641</p>
	<p>Island Lake First Nation Child and Family Services Red Sucker Lake First Nation RED SUCKER LAKE, MB R0B 1H0 Phone: (204) 469-5444 Fax: (204) 469-5448</p>
	<p>Island Lake First Nation Child and Family Services St. Theresa Point First Nation St. THERESA POINT, MB R0B 1J0 Phone: (204) 462-2114 Fax: (204) 462-2427</p>
	<p>Island Lake First Nation Child and Family Services Wasagamack First Nation WASAGAMACK, MB R0B 1Z0 Phone: (204) 457-2459 Fax: (204) 457-2153</p>



SOUTHEAST CHILD AND FAMILY SERVICES	Field Offices
<p>Southeast Child and Family Services Inc. 4<sup>th</sup> Floor - 360 Broadway Avenue WINNIPEG, MB R3C 0T6</p> <p>Phone: (204) 947-0011 Fax: (204) 947-0009</p> <p>Southeast Child and Family Services was mandated in April 1983 and provides a range of services to people living on nine designated reserves in southeastern Manitoba which comprise the Southeast Tribal Council. The head office is located in WINNIPEG and the Director is Burma Bushie.</p> <p>The Mission Statement of the Southeast Child and Family Services is to strengthen Indian family life and to secure and promote the wellbeing and happiness of children in Southeast Communities.</p> <p>Statement of Philosophy</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Child is the future of Southeast First Nations.</li> <li>• The Child is a precious gift from the Creator.</li> <li>• The Creator entrusted the family and community with a sacred duty to love, protect, and nurture the Child in the way of the First Nations.</li> <li>• Should the immediate family be unable to provide for a Child's needs, the extended family and/or community are responsible for ensuring the Child's health and well-being.</li> <li>• Child and families owe a special allegiance to and respect the Elders who are guardians of our history, traditional laws and customs.</li> <li>• Every Anishinabe Child must be taught in the way to enable him/her to have personal fulfillment.</li> </ul> <p>Statement of Purpose</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Child Protection.</li> <li>• Facilitate transfer of control and responsibility of programs and services to member First Nations.</li> <li>• Seek to develop the administrative and management skills necessary to help each First Nation to deliver local services.</li> <li>• To strengthen Indian family life.</li> <li>• Promote the well-being and happiness of children in the Southeast First Nations.</li> </ul>	<p>Southeast Child and Family Services Inc. Berens River First Nation BERENS RIVER, MB R0B 0A0 Phone (204) 382-2525 Fax: (203) 382-2130</p>
	<p>Southeast Child and Family Services Inc. Bloodvein First Nation BLOODVEIN, MB R0C 0J0 Phone: (204) 395-2476 Fax: (204) 395-2190</p>
	<p>Southeast Child and Family Services Inc. Brokenhead First Nation SCANTERBURY, MB R0E 1W0 Phone: (204) 766-2812 Fax: (204) 766-2806</p>
	<p>Southeast Child and Family Services Inc. Buffalo Point First Nation BUFFALO POINT, MB R0A 1B0 Phone: (204) 437-2143 Fax: (204) 437-2368</p>
	<p>Southeast Child and Family Services Inc. Hollow Water First Nation WANIPIGOW, MB R0E 2E0 Phone: (204) 363-7213 Fax: (204) 363-7573</p>
	<p>Southeast Child and Family Services Inc. Little Black River First Nation O'HANLEY, MB R0E 1K0 Phone: (204) 367-4052 Fax: (204) 367-4350</p>
	<p>Southeast Child and Family Services Inc. Little Grand Rapids First Nation LITTLE GRAND RAPIDS, MB R0B 0V0 Phone: (204) 397-2407 Fax: (204) 397-2272</p>
	<p>Southeast Child and Family Services Inc. Pauingassi First Nation PAUINGASSI, MB R0B 2G0 Phone: (204) 397-2371 Fax: (204) 397-2145</p>
	<p>Southeast Child and Family Services Inc. Poplar River First Nation NEGGINAN, MB R0B 0Z0 Phone: (204) 244-2267 Fax: (204) 244-2690</p>

SAGKEENG CHILD AND FAMILY SERVICES INC.	
<p>Sagkeeng Child and Family Services Inc. P.O. Box 700 PINE FALLS, MB R0E 1M0</p> <p>Phone: (204) 367-2215 Fax: (204) 367-8510</p> <p>The Sagkeeng Child and Family Services was established in November 1976, and operated as a non-mandated agency until April of 2001 when a Child and Family Services tripartite agreement was signed by the First Nation, the Government of Canada and the Government of Manitoba.</p> <p>The Sagkeeng Child and Family Services serves the Sagkeeng First Nation, and has a sub-office in WINNIPEG. The Executive Director is Louis Thomas.</p>	<p>WINNIPEG Sub-office Sagkeeng Child and Family Services Inc. 1948 Main Street WINNIPEG, MB R2V 2B4 Phone: (204) 949-1649 Fax: (204) 949-1669</p>

PEGUIS CHILD AND FAMILY SERVICE	
<p>PEGUIS CHILD AND FAMILY SERVICE P.O. Box 610 PEGUIS, MB R0C 3J0 Phone: (204) 645-2049 or (204) 645-2101 Fax: (204) 645-2558</p> <p>The head office is located on the Peguis First Nation and the Director is Sylvia Wilson .</p> <p>The Peguis Child and Family Services was mandated in April, 1999.</p>	<p>WINNIPEG Sub-Office Peguis Child and Family Service Unit 6 -350 Keewatin Street WINNIPEG, MB R2X 2R9 Phone: (204) 632-5404 Fax: (204) 632-7226</p>



KINOSAO SIPI MINISOWIN AGENCY	
<p>KINOSAO SIPI MINISOWIN AGENCY P.O Box 640 NORWAY HOUSE, MB R0B 1B0 Phone: (204) 359-4551 Fax : (204) 359-6013</p> <p>The head office is located in Norway House and the Director is Walter Spence.</p> <p>The agency was mandated in April 1999 and serves the Norway House Nation. The WINNIPEG office of Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba acts as a sub-office of the agency.</p>	<p>WINNIPEG Sub-Office C/O Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba 201 - 274 Smith Street WINNIPEG, MB R3C 1K1 Phone: (204) 987-9480 Fax: (204) 987-9489</p>

FAMILY AND COMMUNITY WELLNESS CENTRE (Nisichawayasihk Cree Nation - Nelson House)	
<p>FAMILY AND COMMUNITY WELLNESS CENTRE Box 451 NELSON HOUSE, MB R0B 1A0 Phone: (204) 484-2341 Fax: (204) 484-2351</p> <p>The head office is located in Nelson House and the Director is Mabel Horton.</p> <p>The agency was mandated in and serves the Nisichawayasihk Cree Nation. The WINNIPEG office of Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba acts as a sub-office of the agency.</p>	<p>WINNIPEG Sub-Office C/O Awasis Agency of Northern Manitoba 201 - 274 Smith Street WINNIPEG, MB R3C 1K1 Phone: (204) 987-9480 Fax: (204) 987-9489</p>

West Region Child and Family Services Inc.	Field Offices
<p>West Region Child and Family Services Inc. Box 280, ERICKSON, MB R0J 0P0</p> <p>Phone: (204) 636-6100 Fax: (204) 636-6158</p> <p>The agency was mandated in September 1985 and serves nine First Nations. The head office is on the Rolling River First Nation, with a sub-offices in Dauphin and WINNIPEG, and nine field offices. The Director is Elsie Flett.</p>	<p>West Region Child and Family Services Inc. Ebb and Flow First Nation General Delivery EBB AND FLOW FIRST NATION, MB R0L 0M0 Phone: (204) 732-2635 Fax: (204) 448-2790</p>
<p>Dauphin Sub-office West Region Child and Family Services Inc. 431 Buchannon Drive DAUPHIN, MB Phone: (204) 622-5200 Fax: (204) 622-5248</p>	<p>West Region Child and Family Services Inc. Gambler First Nation General Delivery BINSARTH, MB R0J 0G0 Phone: (204) 532-2192 Fax: (204) 532-2425 or (204) 532-2359</p>
<p>WINNIPEG Sub-office West Region Child and Family Services Inc. 704 - 167 Lombard Avenue WINNIPEG, MB R3B 0V3 Phone: (204) 985-4050 Fax: (204) 985-4079</p>	<p>West Region Child and Family Services Inc. Keeseekoowenin First Natio P.O. Box 25 ELPHINSTONE, MB R0J 0N0 Phone: (204) 625-2088 Fax: (204) 625-2495</p>
	<p>West Region Child and Family Services Inc. O-Chi-Chak-Ko-Sipi First Nation General Delivery CRANE RIVER, MB R0L 0M0 Phone: (204) 732-2635 Fax: (204) 732-2153</p>
	<p>West Region Child and Family Services Inc. Pine Creek First Nation P.O. Box 70 CAMPERVILLE, MB R0L 0J0 Phone: (204) 524-2128 Fax: (204) 524-2162</p>
	<p>West Region Child and Family Services Inc. Rolling River First Nation P.O. Box 145 ERICKSON, MB R0J 0P0 Phone: (204) 636-6080 Fax: (204) 636-6158</p>
	<p>West Region Child and Family Services Inc. Tootinaowaziibeeng First Nation General Delivery SHORTDALE, MB R0L 1W0 Phone: (204) 546-2469 Fax: (204) 546-2512</p>
	<p>West Region Child and Family Services Inc. Skownan First Nation SKOWNAN, MB R0L 1Y0 Phone: (204) 628-3425 Fax: (204) 628-3387</p>
	<p>West Region Child and Family Services Inc. Waywayseecappo First Nation General Delivery WAWAYSEECAPPO, MB R0J 1S0 Phone: (204) 859-2860 or (204) 859-2811 Fax: (204) 859-3164</p>



## MANITOBA FIRST NATIONS EDUCATION RESOURCE CENTRE

1214 Fife Street  
WINNIPEG, MB  
R2X 2N6  
Phone: (204) 940-7020  
Fax: (204) 942-2490

The Manitoba First Nations Education Resource Centre (MFNERC) is an education reform initiative supported by the Assembly of Manitoba Chiefs (AMC). It was established in January 1999 as an education reform strategy in response to the need for a coordinating body of support services for First Nations schools and students identified by the Manitoba First Nations Education Directors. Education reform has been identified on many fronts; among them was a need to examine how curriculum delivery was impacting standards and quality in First Nations schools.

### The Vision

The vision of MFNERC is "to improve the quality and standards of education for First Nations students". The short-term vision of the MFNERC consists of assisting First Nations schools in determining what supports they require to begin addressing the issue of quality and standards of education for First Nations students. In the absence of a Manitoba regional framework for First Nations specific curriculum, First Nations schools are beginning the process of implementation of the new provincial curricula relevant to First Nations student needs, along with the provision of special education support services, and training to support the inclusion of technology in the classroom.

The long-term vision of MFNERC is to support the development and design of an education system that meets First Nations student needs. As such, in addition to the service delivery outlined above, research and development of First Nations specific curricula

and curriculum development processes has begun. Community oriented curriculum development in some First Nations schools will continue to be supported and encouraged as First Nations move closer to realizing the long term vision.

### Background

In 1994 the Province of Manitoba began a process for developing and implementing new curricula in English Language Arts, Mathematics, Science and Social Studies. Technology was also targeted for integration into the new curricula. Manitoba Education and Training has had years to plan and implement the necessary supports for such extensive curricula change. However, the same supports were not made available to First Nations schools despite the federal government's expectation that First Nations schools implement provincial curricula. First Nations schools therefore had to develop strategies within existing resource bases to implement the new curricula.

The federal government response to The Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples called "Gathering Strength. Canada's Aboriginal Action Plan" provided a source of funding to address the needs raised by the Education Directors. The Support received from the Assembly of Manitoba Chiefs to pursue this service delivery initiative in the short term has been through the Chiefs Committee on Education.

In January 1999 the MFNERC was mandated to complete a Needs Assessment Survey of First Nations schools. The results confirmed that provincial curriculum implementation

was occurring on a piecemeal basis only, special education services were very limited, and due to a lack of resources technology integration, science and library equipment and materials were also lacking. It was further found that English as a second language issues were a barrier to student success and parental involvement in education was a challenge in numerous First Nations communities.

In September 1999 the MFNERC began service delivery to First Nations schools in these particular areas, as well as the beginnings of research into the development of a First Nations curriculum.

Developing and implementing curriculum for First Nations students by First Nations educators has been a long-term goal and remains part of the long-term vision as MFNERC works toward improving the standards and quality of education in First Nations communities and strengthening self-esteem of students. In the short term, the expectation for First Nations students is that they will be able to transport knowledge gained to other jurisdictions, i.e. provincial schools, post-secondary institutions and still be able to compete with other students and also be strengthened by the knowledge of their people.

Communication among stakeholders in the development of the short-term service delivery issues and those involved in the long-term development leading to jurisdiction has been

and remains critical to this process. To facilitate communication, the Interim Working Group (IWO), composed of representatives of the First Nations Education Directors, has overseen all activities undertaken by the MFNERC. The IWO has provided direction and guidance in all areas related to the development of the MFNERC. Specifically their responsibilities have included ensuring that multi-year and annual planning occurs to ensure service delivery to First Nations schools will bring the MFNERC closer to realizing the long-term vision to improve the quality and standards of education for First Nations students. A reporting relationship also exists between the First Nations Education Directors and The Assembly of Manitoba Chiefs, Chiefs Committee on Education.

In the 2000/2001 fiscal year, the MFNERC continued with extensive service delivery in both the in-schools and special education units. In addition, the community education unit focussed heavily on providing professional development opportunities for School Board members and school administrators, and facilitating parental involvement in First Nations schools. The Research and Development unit began the extensive research and consultation needed to support the development of a First Nations education system. This included consultation and research on First Nations curriculum, curriculum development processes, and First Nations languages revitalization.



## MANITOBA ASSOCIATION OF NATIVE FIRE FIGHTERS (MANFF)

Founded in 1991, the Association was formed to provide services to the First Nation communities' fire departments and fire fighters. In 1994, "emergency services" were included as one of four "fast-tracked" items in the Dismantling Framework Agreement signed between the Assembly of Manitoba Chiefs and the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs. It received its first funding in April of 1994 through a Memorandum of Understanding Agreement with those two bodies.

In addition to providing technical resources to all First Nations, MANFF also serves the Independent Bands as their Fire Safety Officers. It also provides educational materials to schools and communities dealing with fire safety and prevention. Annually, MANFF runs the Fire Fighters Competition which not only assures training at the community level but provides healthy competition between the various fire departments.

MANFF also undertakes the Emergency Management functions of assisting communities with their planning, response, recovery and mitigation efforts. In the case of a request for outside help from a community, MANFF works to coordinate the response to that request. This is a 24 hour service to all communities. MANFF provides community emergency management expertise to the communities in the four areas mentioned as well as provides training in emergency management and emergency social/health services to the teams responsible for those activities in their respective communities. For more information, please contact MANFF at:

Manitoba Association of Native Fire  
Fighters  
Room 228 - 530 Century Street  
WINNIPEG, MB  
Phone: (204) 953-2923  
Fax: (204) 953-2929

## THE MANITOBA TREATY LAND ENTITLEMENT FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT

Treaty Land Entitlement refers to land owed to certain First Nations under the terms of treaties signed by the First Nations and Canada between 1871 and 1910. Each treaty provided that reserves would be established for First Nations based on their populations.

First Nations in Manitoba are party to seven treaties. Under Treaties 1, 2, and 5, 160 acres of land were to be provided to each family of five (32 acres per person). Under Treaties 3, 4, 6 and 10, 640 acres of land were to be provided to each family of five (128 acres per person). However, not all First Nations received their full allocation of land.

There are 31 First Nations in Manitoba who have submitted claims that they did not receive all of the land under treaty to which they were entitled. Of these claims, 26 have been validated by Canada. Manitoba was not involved in the negotiation of treaties, or in the initial allocation of lands after the treaties were signed. From the time Manitoba entered Confederation in 1870, the federal government retained control over unallocated Crown lands in the province, along with other natural resources. The Manitoba Natural Resources Transfer Agreement 1930 (MNRTA), which formed part of the Constitution Act 1930, transferred control and administration of these resources and lands to MB, but required the province to provide Canada with sufficient unoccupied Crown land to fulfill outstanding TLE obligations to Manitoba First Nations.

In 1983, Canada, Manitoba and the Treaty Land Entitlement Committee (representing Manitoba TLE First Nations) began negotiations. A draft agreement in principle, covering 23 First Nations, provided for 640,000 acres of land and about \$40 million to be distributed to the affected First Nations. However, the three parties did not finalize the agreement.

In recent years, individual TLE settlement agreements have been signed by seven First Nations in Manitoba not represented by the TLE Committee. These are the; Garden Hill, Red Sucker Lake, St. Theresa Point and Wasagamack First Nations (March, 1994); the Long Plain First Nation (August, 1994); the Swan Lake First Nation W (March, 1995); and the Roseau River First Nation (November, 1995).

In October, 1993, a protocol setting out ground rules and parameters for negotiations was developed by the Treaty Land Entitlement Committee, representing 22 entitlement First Nations, 19 of which have federally validated claims. The protocol provided for two concurrent sets of bilateral negotiations between; the TLE Committee and Canada regarding outstanding Treaty Land Entitlements; and Canada and Manitoba regarding MNRTA obligations. On June 21, 1996, Canada's first National Aboriginal Day, an agreement in principle was signed by the TLE Committee, Canada and Manitoba. The agreement in principle outlined the main parts of a Manitoba TLE Framework Agreement.

The Manitoba TLE Framework Agreement was signed at the Opaskwayak Cree Nation reserve by Canada, Manitoba and the TLE Committee on May 29, 1997. Under the Framework Agreement, up to 1,100,626 acres of land will be provided to the 19 First Nations. Manitoba will provide up to 985,949 acres of Crown Land. Canada will provide \$76 million, a portion of which will allow for the purchase of up to 114,676 acres of privately held land in area, primarily in southern Manitoba, where there is insufficient Crown land available for selection. Purchase of private land will be on a "willing seller/willing buyer" basis.



The \$76 million provided by Canada will be allotted as follows:

Federal payment	\$26.7 million
Land acquisition	\$24.5 million
Implementation	\$ 8.6 million
Third-party interests	\$ 8.9 million
Negotiating cost	\$ 6.3 million
Community Approval process	\$ 1.0 million

Canada will also provide funds to First Nations to undertake land selection studies.

Under the Framework Agreement, each EFN will now begin the process of approving and entering into First Nation specific agreements. The community approval process is to be initiated within 18 months of the signing of the Framework Agreement. Generally, an EFN is required to select its Crown land within three years of signing its specific agreement, and will acquire any other land within 15 years.